

Amateur Radio

VOL 54, No 1, JANUARY 1986

JOURNAL OF THE WIRELESS
INSTITUTE OF AUSTRALIA



THE PAST

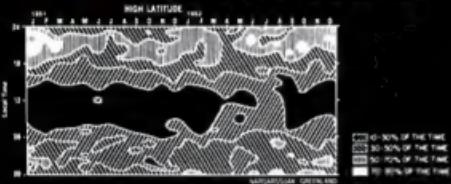
THE PRESENT

?

THE FUTURE

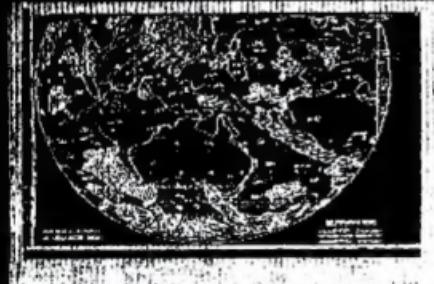
The AUSTRALIAN ELECTRONICS Monthly

IN THE JANUARY ISSUE:



VARIATIONS OF THE IONOSPHERE

Part 4 of our popular, practical series written in plain language, "The Radio Communicators Guide to the Ionosphere". This issue we detail how the ionosphere varies geographically, daily, seasonally, with height and solar activity. Would you like the mysteries of the ionosphere explained? Keep reading Australian Electronics Monthly.



HOW TO COPY RTTY, FAX & CW ON YOUR APPLE

Neil Duncan VK3AVK shows how to attach our popular AEM3500 Listening Post project to your Apple II series computer and decode CW, RTTY and radio facsimile (FAX) picture transmissions — watch your Apple draw weather maps on the screen!

TURN YOUR MICROBEE INTO A 'PORTA-BEE'!

This project details how to attach a low-cost, locally available two-line by 40 column liquid crystal display to your Microbee and run the computer from a 12 V battery — with a trick little piece of software.

**ON SALE NOW AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSAGENT
OR FAVOURITE ELECTRONICS RETAILER
STILL ONLY \$2.60!**

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND RECEIVE A SPECIAL FREE GIFT

When you subscribe to Australian Electronics Monthly, not only do you receive the brightest, most informative and most useful magazine around, but we'll give you a free gift of your choice!

Fill in the subscription form here, post it to us and we'll start your subscription from the next issue and send you your free gift.

GIFT CHOICE 1 | NEW CHOICE

74LS 245
A 515

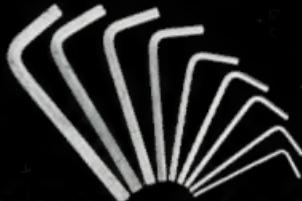
74LS 192
A 4013

74LS 130
A 4011

A pack of 23 selected 74LS ICs to the value of approx. \$27. This super pack contains the most common ICs, and are ideal for design, servicing, project construction etc.

GIFT CHOICE 2

A set of C. K. Allen Keys. Top West German quality. These little beauties are always in need and come in nine different sizes. They're ideal for anyone with an interest in electronics.



GIFT CHOICE 3

Best quality West German screwdrivers from C.K.



We use these in our laboratory and consider them excellent as they are specifically designed for electronics requirements.

GIFT CHOICE 4 | \$10 Gift Voucher

If you elect to take our Subscribers' Gift Voucher, you can use it to get a \$10 discount when you purchase any item or items by mail order or in-store from any of your favourite electronics or computer retailers honouring the voucher when you make a purchase in excess of \$20. This offer is currently available from Jaycar, All Electronic Components, Applied Technology and Magraths.

Please forward me 12 issues of Australian Electronics Monthly and the gift

GIFT CHOICE 1 GIFT CHOICE 2 GIFT CHOICE 3 GIFT CHOICE 4

All cheques or money orders should be made payable to Australian Electronics Monthly. Price for subscription is \$31.20

Please tick payment method Cheque/Money order Bankcard Visa Mastercard American Express

Card No. Expiration.
Signature. Note: Unsigned credit card orders cannot be accepted.

Name.
Address.

Allow a minimum of 4 weeks delivery of your gift

* Post Code.



What miniaturisation and technological advances will take place in the next quarter of a century? One can only wonder

Technical Features

Computer Log Programme for a Microbee by Karl Saville VK5AHK	18
Dimensions and Units by Greg Baker L20282	15
FM Detectors — How Much L and C? by Bill Rice VK3ABP	17
Latitude and Longitude from a Street Directory by Noel Leveille VK3ABH	26
Morse Code on the VZ200 by Lloyd Butler VK5SR	19
Morse Code Practice Generator by Lindsay Stranell VK3BRV	7
Portable Antenna for Eighty Metres by Keith Rebs VK4KAW	20
Second Operator — Computer Style by Roy Taylor VK3BTL	11
Simple Add-On Tuning Indicator for SEQ75 Demodulator by D Hunter VK4ADC	25
750m High Pass Filter by Jim Preston VK6JP	10

Special Features

Amateur Radio Crosses the Nullabor by Graham Horlin-Smith VK5AQZ	28
Armed Raiders Hit Electronics Retailer	54
Asia Telecom '85 and 9V1ITU by David Rankin VK3QW/V91VRN	34
Australian Radio Journals before 1939 — (continued from December) by Chris Long	30
Communication? by Lindsay Lawless VK3ANU	62
Bill the Mechanic by Ted Holmes VK3DEH	47
Digital to replace Morse by Jim Linton VK3PC	23
Fifty Year Honour Roll	57
Fined for Radio Infringements	31
Five Year Index — of Technical Articles	32
Great 75th WIA Anniversary by Geoff Tresise VK3CNA	42
RTTY Pioneer Tells How it all Began by Jim Linton VK3PC	44
Tenterfield Old Timer	21
Samuel Finley Breeze Morse	23

Underground Waves by Steve Stephens VK4KHO	22
Victorian Railways Institute Wireless Club by Kevin Crockett VK3CKC	14
VOA Uses Amateurs	64
What's in a Name by Alan Shawsmith VK4SS	13

WIA 75 International RTTY Art Contest - Winners	8
Wintering in the Wilderness by Barry Abley VK3YXK	24

Regular Features

Advertisers' Index	64
ALAR	42
AMSAT Australia	46
AR Showcases	64
— Electronics Open in Victoria	55
— Scalar Group	55
— Terra Patch	55
— RTTY/CW Computer Interface	55
— Local Mobile Radio	55
Awards	52
— United Nations at 40	52
— DX-pedition Award	52
— Major Mitchell	52
— Deutscher A R C	52
— 100LA	52
— Jubilee 150 Nets	52
Book Review	50
— Amateur Radio Software	50
Club Corner	59
Contests	48
— ARRL International DX Rules	48
— Hungarian DX Rules	49
— National Fox Hunt Championship Results	6
— RSGB 7MHz SSB & CW Rules for 1986	49
— RSGB Commonwealth Contest	49
— WIA 75 RTTY Art Results	8
Editor's Comment — Why isn't Joe in the Institute?	3
Education Notes — AOCP Trial Exam Paper	43
Five-Eighth Wave	59
Forward Bias — VK1 Division	64
Hamads	38
How's DX	26
International News	53
Intruder Watch — First Certificates Issued	53
Know Your Secondhand Equipment — Yassu F775, F775B, FT2F, FT-2B & FT2 Auto	41
Main QSP — Band Planning	3
Over to you! — members have their say	66
Obituaries — Clem Day, Horne Woodford, Bill O'Brien, & Jim Blackwood	62
Founding Brass — Keys and Keyers (Part 1)	53
QSP	18, 29, 31, 47, 50, 55, 56, 59, 62 & 64

362, by the 23rd day of the second month preceding publication. Note: Issues are sent a few days earlier due to the way the news fall. Watch the space before the index for the exact dates. Please: 933 525 5862.

HAMADS should be sent direct to the same address, by the same date.

Acknowledgment may not be made unless specifically requested. All correspondence should be sent by Certified Mail. The Editor reserves the right to edit all material, including Letters to the Editor. Hamads also reserves the right to refuse acceptance of any material, without notice or reason.

TRADE PRACTICES ACT It is impossible for us to accept the advertisements submitted for publication, comply with the Trade Practices Act 1974. Therefore, we advise advertising agents will appreciate the absolute need for themselves to ensure that the provisions of the Act are complied with strictly.

VICTORIAN CONSUMER AFFAIRS ACT All advertisers are advised that advertising containing a P.O. Box number or the address em-

Amateur Radio

Published monthly as the Official Journal by the Wireless Institute of Australia, founded 1910, ISSN 0902 - 6859. Registered Office: 3/105 Hawthorn Road, Caulfield North, Vic. 3161. Telephone: (03) 528 5962.

Silent Keys — VK3ABC, VK3NH, & VK3BZH

Solar Geophysical Summary — September 1985	62
Spotlight on SWLing	54
VHF UHF — an expanding world	36
VK3 Mini-Bulletin	57
VK3 WIA Notes	58
VK4 WIA Notes	58
WIA News — Phone Patch Update	58
WIA 75th Anniversary News	58
— Address to 75th Dinner by Richard Butler	5
— National Fox Hunt Championship	6

To commence the New Year, Amateur Radio has a full and varied range of articles — many technical, some newsy, some humorous and a little history. There is even an article from the industrious editor Bill explains the whys and wherefores of FM Detectors, page 17.

Included in Amateur Radio this month is another 12 month Planner Calendar. This year it includes many historic occasions from the past and the births and deaths of many famous names, and some not so famous, yet all have achieved some degree of notoriety. It is hoped these entries will be a talking-point for members on-air — did you know that such-and-such happened today? Or who was so-and-so, and what did he achieve? It may mean bringing out the history books to find some more information, as it is only possible to whet-one's-whistle on a calendar!

The Main QSP reviews the background of Band Planning and explains the necessity for it, page 3, whilst WIA News explains the update to Phone Patching, page 5.

Following on from the 75th Year, there is the address delivered by Richard Butler, Secretary-General of the ITU, to the Anniversary Dinner, page 5, and a volunteer sightseeing bus driver shared his experience with readers, page 42. Also the winners of the National Fox Hunt and the RTTY Art Contests are published.

Following on from the Editorial in November's magazine, the first list of amateurs who have been members of the Institute for 50 years or more, are published, page 57.

DEADLINE

All copy for inclusion in the March 1986 issue of Amateur Radio, including regular columns and Hamads, must arrive at PO Box 300, Caulfield South, Vic. 3162, at the latest, by midday, 21st January 1986.

not be accepted without the addition of the business address or seller of the goods.

Production: BETREN PRODUCTIONS
5 Mayfield Avenue, Mooroolbark, Vic. 3128.

Layout: Scanned Colour Separations
QUADRICOLOUR INDUSTRIES PTY LTD
23-24 Glebevale Crescent, Mt Waverley, Vic. 3170.
(03) 509 2222.

Typing by:
BETREN PRODUCTIONS
5 Mayfield Avenue, Mooroolbark, Vic. 3128.
(03) 509 5111.

B-F TYPESETTING
Geddes Street, Mulgrave, Vic. 3170.
(03) 523 3561 2111.

Photographic film and processing material
Geddes Street, Mulgrave, Vic. 3170.
(03) 523 3560 5111.

Printers: WAVERLEY OFFICE OF PUBLISHING

GEVARTY LTD
Geddes Street, Mulgrave, Vic. 3170.
(03) 509 5111.

Mail Processing by:
AUTOMATE PTY LTD
5 Mayfield Avenue, Dingley Vale, VIC 3166.
(03) 568 6577.

Just when you thought you'd seen it all

Latest Generation Receivers from Yaesu!



FRG9600 Scanner

Never Before! A scanning receiver that has so many features, offers so much. And it's absolutely ideal for the amateur, too! It offers continuous coverage between 60 and 905MHz, in all modes (SSB up to 460MHz), with FM and AM in both wide and narrow bandwidth. But that's not all:

You get 100 keypad-programmable memory channels, full rotary dial tuning as well as push-button tuning, fully programmable scanning in various modes . . . and much, much more.

PLUS it's a CAT unit: with the optional interface you can control its operation from most micros! Virtually unlimited customised control functions in software are possible!

Impressed? Not half as impressed as you will be with one in your shack!

Specifications:

Range: 60 — 905MHz (SSB 60 — 460MHz)

Modes (3dB bandwidth)

FM (N):	15kHz 0.5uV Sens (12dB SINAD)
FM (W):	180kHz 1.0uV Sens (12dB SINAD)
AM (N):	2.4kHz 1.0uV Sens (10dB S+N/N)
AM (W):	6kHz 1.5uV Sens (10dB S+N/N)
SSB	: 2.4kHz 1.0uV Sens (10dB S+N/N)

Conversion:

Triple for FM (N) AM & SSB, Double for FM(W)

IFs: 45.75MHz, 10.7MHz and 455kHz

60-460MHz — 50dB typical

460-905MHz — 40dB typical

Memory Channels:

100

Power Supply: 12-15V DC 550mA (lithium cell back-up)

**LIMITED
STOCK!**

(Includes
power supply)

Cat D-2825

\$799

your nearest DSE store

**DICK SMITH
ELECTRONICS**
PTY LTD

AR86

FRG8800 Receiver



What about HF, you ask?

No worries. Yaesu design engineers have exceeded themselves yet again!

- General coverage from 150kHz to 30MHz
- All mode, including AM wide and narrow and FM narrow
- 12 internal memories (push-button) with scanning functions
- Selectable AGC rates, noise blanking widths & tuning rates
- Dual digital clocks (great for different time zones)

And so much more!

PLUS, it's also a CAT system: add a microcomputer and the optional interface and you can transfer function to your micro!

And even more: with the optional VHF converter (fits completely inside) you also get 118 - 174MHz.

It also uses the '7700' series of accessories: active antenna, and antenna tuner.

Specifications:

Modes:	AM, SSB & CW in both wide and narrow; FM (N)
Sensitivity:	AM, SSB & CW: 10dB or better (S+N/N)
	FM (N): 20dB or better (S+N/N)
Selectivity:	AM (W): 6kHz (-6dB), 15kHz (-50dB)
	AM (N), SSB, CW 2.7kHz (-6dB), 8kHz (-60dB)
Antenna Imp:	FM (N): 12.5kHz (-6dB), 30kHz (-40dB)
Power:	50 ohms and 500 ohms (VHF conv 50 ohms)
Cat D-2820	240V AC

Alternative: FRG-8800 SW — 2MHz
to 30 MHz range, otherwise
identical \$629.00
Cat D-2821

\$899

LIMITED STOCK!

**Optional
VHF
Converter**



Yes! 118-174MHz from your FRG-8800. And it fits completely inside the set — operation is completely automatic. Full dial or pushbutton selection, same features as standard set.

Incredible versatility - and full CAT operation too.

Cat D-2823 **\$189**



Editor's Comment

WHY ISN'T JOE IN THE INSTITUTE?

We have all encountered Joe (or Fred or Jim or Bill or Sue) many times in our amateur careers. They have become particularly obvious during the period of the WIA 75 Award, from last March until the end of our 75th Anniversary Year on 31st December 1985. Now they will recede once again into comfortable anonymity. Of course, they are the active amateurs who do not belong to the WIA, so had to admit, with some embarrassment, when asked for their 75 Award membership number that they didn't have one. Mostly, they then felt obliged to give a reason why. Usually it was some variation on "haven't got around to it", or "off the air while moving house, so didn't bother to renew", or (more rarely) "can't agree with what they are doing about such-and-such". Some even said "it costs too much". I would like to address a few New Year words to Joe (or Fred or Jim or Bill or Sue). Perhaps you, the WIA member whose AR this is, might show it to your nearby Joe (or whoever). Obviously this magazine is a start. Even if you were to receive only 12 issues of AR and nothing else for your annual subscription, it is still cheaper than almost any other amateur radio magazine. But there is much more! Throughout Australia you have the services of the WIA QSL Bureau. You can buy a wide range of technical books at competitive prices from the Magpubs service, via your State Division. You can buy components for home-brew projects from the service run by some Divisions. But more than anything else, you have the benefit of the status and conditions applying to the Amateur Service in Australia, almost entirely achieved to your advantage by WIA

funds and effort, and WIA negotiation with the Department of Communications. *Can you really feel happy about using WIA-funded repeaters on VHF and UHF if you haven't contributed to their installation and maintenance? How about as a non-member, participating in WIA contests?*

WIA negotiation with DOC has produced such benefits as the full recognition of the Amateur Service and its requirements, as spelled out in the new Radiocommunications Act. The right to handle third-party traffic and to use phone-patch when needed have come about entirely because of WIA representation. Our status with DOC, the Government, and the world is such that our 75th Anniversary Dinner was attended by the Secretary General of the ITU, the Minister for Communications, and leading amateurs from 14 countries. Goodwill messages were received from the Prime Minister of Australia and the President of the United States of America.

You can be proud to belong to the world's oldest amateur radio society. Perhaps you still don't like some of our policies. Join us and work to change them. You can have no effect by remaining aloof, but all members' opinions are respected in our most democratic of organisations. You, Joe, are even free to remain a non-member and still benefit from WIA activities. *But is that really what you want? Yes, Joe, why aren't you in the Institute? Why not resolve for 1986 'I am going to join the WIA'?*

BILL RICE VK3ABP

Editor

AK



BAND PLANNING

At the 1985 Federal Convention, the matter of Band Planning came in for considerable discussion. The Federal Council realised that well-considered Band Plans could not be developed over a few days by seven councillors, who might not even be experts in the field. Consequently, the Council opted to develop Band Plans on a continuing basis with the Federal Technical Advisory Committee preparing draft proposals for publication in Amateur Radio. Comments would be sought from members and refined Band Plans produced for ratification by Federal Councillors at the next WIA Convention.

This paper, prepared by a member of the Executive, aims to review the background to Band Planning, and set the scene for specific band oriented consideration papers, which will be published throughout the year.

HISTORICAL

In the beginning of "wireless", there was no Band Planning and indeed, little, or no legislation. It was only when the commercial applications of wireless communications became apparent, and escalating uncontrolled use of the spectrum led to interference and chaos, that controls were introduced. Many amateurs do not realise how near their hobby was to becoming totally prohibited due to interference to emergency traffic, around 1921.

The early international Band Planning took the form of "place the amateurs above 200 metres, they will not be a problem there". As time progressed, spectrum allocation became more involved and a series of World Administrative Radio Conferences (WARC) took place. The WARC of 1927, 1947, and 1979 probably had the greatest impact upon the amateur community; the first because it was the first international conference held, the second because of its immediate post war nature, and the ability of amateurs to use technologies and surplus equipment arising from war efforts. The third was important because of the combination of technological advances, and the need for the amateur community to speak up to retain their existing allocations under pressure from developing nations for HF allocations.

Within this framework, spectrum management is carried out in detail at the national level. Some nations have chosen to tightly regulate their amateur allocations, as to authorised modes, band-widths, powers and licence grades (eg USA). Others have made broad allocations, and set general regulations for orderly operating. For example, listen before

Main QSP



transmitting, avoid interfering, and respond to emergency calls; as has happened in Australia. This latter set of circumstances accords with our stated policy of seeking de-regulation, but it brings with it an implied responsible attitude from the amateur community, which must agree and abide by its own self-generated band usage plans. Furthermore, this must encompass both the members of the national society (the WIA), and non-member amateurs.

WORLD ADMINISTRATIVE RADIO CONFERENCES

The WARC that have influenced amateur radio in some significant manner, and some outlines of their effect are now described.

Washington 1927 International Conference

This first international conference followed after several US National Radio Conferences (1922, 1923, and 1924). The US amateurs, by this stage, had a number of harmonically related bands on 80, 40, 20 and five metres wave-length. The Conference agreed to ban spark transmissions after 1930, and allocated the spectrum from 10kHz to 60MHz. US amateurs, who had 12MHz total of spectrum prior to the Conference, ended up with 7.5MHz in all, but were covered now by international treaty and the harmonic relationship was confirmed.

Madrid 1932 & Cairo 1938

At the Madrid International Conference in 1932, "telecommunications" was defined, the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) formed from the earlier International Telegraphy Union, and regulations drafted; these were called the Convention.

At Cairo, in 1938, radio frequencies were assigned to international aviation routes³.

WARC 1947 Atlantic City

At the Atlantic City Radio Conference, in 1947, new amateur allocations were made at 21, 144, and 420MHz. Also, other UHF/Microwave frequencies. Changes were also made to the 3.5, 7, and 14MHz amateur segments.

This was the first evidence of the appearance of amateur allocations, differing from ITU Region to Region, depending upon the political clout of the Region, and their collective attitude to amateur radio⁴.

Geneva Radio Conference 1959

Pressure on the 7MHz band allocation continued at Geneva in 1959, coupled with pressure to re-allocate the top of the 28MHz band. In the event, 7MHz suffered and amateur allocations differed between Regions, whilst the 28MHz bids collapsed late in the Conference.

The contributions to the recent International Geophysical Year (IGY) by

amateurs helped their credibility, due to the period of visibility leading up to the Conference.

The need for a strong IARU presence was demonstrated, for although over 90 nations were represented at Geneva, less than 60 had established amateur radio societies.

Of particular interest to Australian amateurs was the drastic anti-amateur proposals developed by the national authority, and kept secret from the amateurs until just before the Conference. The late John Moyle VK2JU, representing the WIA, was attached to the Australian delegation and his presence contributed to the outcome, as far as amateurs were concerned, demonstrating the value of amateur representation on the national delegation*.

WARC 1979

Nearly every amateur band was varied in some way by WARC79. Three new HF bands were allotted, and the amateur satellite service was formally established.

Changes were necessarily slow in the implementation and are being influenced by falling sunspot activity. The national Band Plans have been issued and now the amateur community is actively involved in determining its own Band Plans, taking due cognisance of neighbouring amateur users. In particular, the use of telephony on the 10MHz band is a matter of difference between the Australian amateur and his/her colleagues in most overseas countries.

Of interest for Australian amateurs was the inclusion of two of their number in the official delegation. David Wardlaw VK3ADW, and Michael Owen VK3KI contributed significantly to the Australian presence at Geneva.

GENTLEMAN'S AGREEMENTS

Many years ago, Australian amateurs realised the advantages, conferred upon them by broad government regulations, had to be supplemented by self-disciplinary constraints as to band mode usage. This led to "Gentleman's Agreements", so named because all amateurs were believed to be gentlemen who would voluntarily abide by these un-enforceable agreements on band occupancy.

In those days, CW and AM were the predominant modes, most transmissions were crystal locked to frequency and control of occupied bandwidth was not as effective as it is today. Gentleman's Agreements were derived, to a large extent, from international band planning, for DX had (and still has) a considerable influence on operating practices.

The agreements were able to absorb the change, from AM to SSB, with little worry as a reduction in occupied bandwidth per user, and consequent increased number of users able to communicate without interference resulted. However, the introduction of narrow band modes occupying a greater band width than CW, yet less than SSB, and the requirement for beacons and like services overtaxed the existing system.

A similar pressure was placed on VHF Gentleman's Agreements, by the high demand for frequency pairs, for FM repeaters. In hindsight, receiver filter technology barely kept pace with the narrowing of FM channel allocations.

Ultimately, this pressure led to the near collapse of "bare bones" gentleman's agreements as first formulated and caused their replacement with more complex, but still voluntarily adopted Band Plans.

BAND PLANNING PHILOSOPHIES

The matter of Band Planning is one open to much emotional expression, it is a subject on which nearly every amateur is an "instant expert" and consideration of hard facts is always the last recourse.

Band Plans, if they are to be successful, must satisfy six principles. These are:

- *Accord with international band usage*
- *All users must be considered*
- *Spectrum must be allocated according to mode requirements and usage*
- *The Band Plan must be dynamic, yet evolutionary*
- *The Band Plan must include forward thinking*
- *Effective promulgation of the plan to members of the national society and non-members, alike*

Accord with International Band Usage — It is sensible that Australian Band Plans, for those frequency bands on which international communications are possible (and these include VHF/UHF satellite applications) accord, as far as is possible, with other nations plans.

Consider all Users — If the expectation that all users will abide by a Band Plan is to be achieved, those users must feel that their individual needs have been accommodated in some tangible way. This could range from dedicated spectrum space for popular modes to co-locating less used modes, which do not mutually interfere. Once allocation of a general, or all modes segment will suffice.

Spectrum Allocated According to Requirements — Not only must all band users interests be considered, they must also be reflected in the plan according to their perceived importance.

Often this is influenced by the popularity of the various modes, but it is also conditioned by the modes band-width demands. The allocation is always a compromise for a wide band mode like ATV, in being allocated say one channel, demands a greater band-width per active operator than say SSB to RTTY.

As well as the mode band-width requirement there are also adjacent channel compatibility considerations. Here the weak signal (EME) segment is the most demanding and is often placed on a band edge to provide some isolation. However, care should be taken to examine the national Band Plan for the spectrum user. Adjacent to the amateur band may not be a suitable neighbour for some amateur modes.

Dynamic Band Plans — It is obvious that amateur Band Planning must move with the times and remain up-to-date, yet changes must not be frequent or drastic in nature or they will be ignored and chaos will reign again*. Of recent times, the use of "layered" Band Plans, built upon a basic framework of telegraphy and telephony sub-bands, has expanded Band Planning in an evolutionary way. Layered Band Plans have a degree of transparency (to use computer 'jargon') and appear to satisfy a wide range of users and modes.

Forward Thinking — Band Plans can be forward thinking, provided they are not developed in too fine a detail. Often allocation of band space for a range of modes (having differing band-widths) will suffice. It matters not, what detailed intelligence is being carried, provided the modulation mode employed is in its assigned band segment. As an example, digital "slow scan" television can be transmitted over a range of Baud rates and it is the Baud rate which dictates the required band-width, and hence the modulation mode selected.

Promulgation of Band Plans — A Band Plan is ultimately as good as the notice people take of it, and their eventual compliance with it. If Band Plans change too frequently, or too drastically, adherence will be low through no fault of the average user. Indeed, it has been cynically said the re-learning time span of an obstinate amateur is one life span (his/her).

The Band Plan has to be brought to the attention of as many operators as possible, members of the national society and non-members. The latter can adopt an attitude of "why should I co-operate? I did not agree to this plan" and at times members in the former group adopt a like attitude. In these circumstances, the layered plan has the greatest possibility of success, as evidenced by a measure of adherence to the plan.

In summary, Band Plans should be simple to apply and change infrequently to achieve acceptability by a majority of operators, yet provide adequate guidance for the way-out specialist wondering where to radiate his signal with the minimum of interference.

Specific Band Plans — It is not intended to go into the details of Band Plan allocations in this paper, but rather to highlight certain areas which need consideration in the near future.

Following dissatisfaction with discrete segment Band Plans, particularly with the introduction of exclusive narrow band mode segments, the 1985 WIA Convention adopted the layered Band Planning approach.

Furthermore, it is recognised that Band Planning could not be carried out effectively over a few days at a convention. Consequently, the Council directed the Federal Technical Advisory Committee (FTAC) to develop draft Band Plans for circulation and comment throughout the year, leading to ratification at annual conventions.

HF Plans — Here the matters of interest include restructuring the generally acceptable existing plans into layered plans, obtaining agreement on narrow band mode segments, beacon allocations, and the continued use of telephony on 10MHz.

VHF/UHF Plans — Because of the high interest in FM speech communications over the last 15 to 20 years, these bands have been subjected to considerable planning with regrettably some degree of upheaval. The burning issue for Band Planning relates to the balance of band space allocated to FM repeaters, both voice and data, compared with other applications, including data communications and message storage devices (electronic mail boxes).

As the amateur service is the secondary service on UHF, the Band Plans adopted must avoid harmful interference to the primary service.

Microwave Plans — Amateur microwave frequency allocations are generally fairly similar across the three IARU Regions as an outcome of WARC79. What should therefore be an easy Band Planning task, adopting overseas plans is, unfortunately, complicated by the secondary service status of the amateur. Band Plans must be adapted to suit both national and local conditions, and frequently there are pressures, and sometimes inducements, from the amateur equipment supply industry to adopt overseas standards because of the supposedly uneconomically small production runs for products especially engineered for the Australian market.

These problems have become evident in the selection of a frequency offset for repeater use on 1296MHz, whilst avoiding interference to D of A radars.

User Involvement in Band Planning — Although the development of particular Band Plans is a FTAC responsibility, they cannot do it effectively in isolation. Consequently, should you have views on any Band Planning matters, send them to your Divisional technical advisory committee or FTAC. User involvement leads to user awareness, one of the six principles upon which Band Planning is based.

REFERENCES

1. Ten Hundred Metres and Down (The Story of Amateur Radio). Clinton DeSoto
2. From Spark to Satellite. Stanley Leisewitz. Chapter 12
3. Ibid. Chapter 14
4. World at their Fingertips. John Clipperton. Chapter 26
5. Ibid. Chapter 34



WIA News

PHONE PATCH UPDATE

Considerable progress has been made on phone patch for radio amateurs following two meetings in 1985, between the WIA and Telecom Australia.

It was through face-to-face discussion that both parties achieved a greater understanding of the issues surrounding phone patch. Radio amateurs have been puzzled why Telecom has restricted access to the interconnection of their radios to the telephone network.

It would also have been true in the past to say Telecom had not fully understood, and appreciated the nature of the Amateur Radio Service. The WIA, following discussions with Telecom, understands that amateur phone patch cannot be considered in isolation.

The interconnection of radio to the national telephone network is a complex matter which, obviously, has possible wide commercial application. Telecom draws a distinction between radio (voice) interconnect, and the interconnection of hobby computers to the telephone network.

Computer hobbyists are allowed to use type approved modems to interconnect their computers direct into an ordinary phone socket. But this type of interconnect cannot be used as an argument to get unrestricted phone patch for radio amateurs.

The main reason Telecom has restricted radio/telephone interconnect is to stop long distance radio links being set up in competition to the trunk telephone system. Telecom has a national carrier role, and is required to provide a uniform source at a uniform price throughout Australia. This relies on cross-subsidies from the revenue making parts of the telephone network — it believes radio interconnect could 'cream-off' revenue.

Also, part of its national carrier role is the mobile telephone service — it doesn't want direct commercial competitors in this market area. However, it does permit, with restrictions, individual businesses, and common-user groups, to interconnect radio and the phone network. There is a scale of fees charged, restrictions on coverage area, and a ban on handling traffic for third parties.

At meetings between the WIA's Federal Executive member, Jack O'Shannassy VK3SP, WIA Victorian President, Jim Linton VK3PC, and Telecom Representatives during August and October, both the Institute's and Telecom's positions were canvassed. The WIA opposed the restriction on double-ended phone patch within Australia — that is phone-radio-radio-phone interconnection. Telecom stated that this restriction applied, not only to radio amateurs, but all radio interconnects, because of its potential to bypass the Public Switched Telephone Network, and cost Telecom revenue.

The WIA does not accept that the use of double-ended phone patch by the Amateur Radio Service would have an impact on Telecom revenue, and it will continue to seek double-ended phone patch for all radio amateurs. However, as a result of cordial negotiations with Telecom, double-ended phone patch is now available for emergency use and training (see below).

The \$2 per month access charge levied on radio amateurs with phone patch through their telephone account is considered by Telecom to be the lowest possible charge it could set.

What emerged out of the Telecom/WIA talks were, special conditions for the Amateur Radio Service, which follow, with WIA clarification in brackets:

The normal mode of phone patch operation is only at a home station at one end of a radio-communication service.

In a normal single ended phone patch connection, normal third party requirements will apply to conversation content.

Phone patch access for mobile units will be permitted via a home station, but not via a repeater. Phone patch connections to repeaters will not be permitted. (Repeater contacts can be phone patched, but only via a home station).

Under WICEN operation, or other emergencies involving natural disaster and/or life threatening situations, together with unavailability of normal communications, double ended phone patch will be permitted as a special exception.

Under duly authorised WICEN Exercises, training involving the use of double ended phone patch will be permitted on a self regulation basis by the Wireless Institute of Australia. The WIA will be responsible for authorising such exercises and will keep a record of such exercises and training arrangements. These records will include the details of the radio amateurs involved, the call signs, and period of authorisation. (For WICEN training, phone patch in all its forms can be used. Telecom recognises the need to train with equipment that will be used in emergencies). This authorisation procedure will be available to any radio amateur wishing to establish local community emergency arrangements to the Institute's standards of service. (This can include appropriate community service activities and public displays of the hobby).

If the WIA develops suitable circuitry and construction details for an interconnect unit, Telecom issue, subject to satisfactory testing, an appropriate "Authority to Supply for Connection to the Network". (This opens the way for homebrew phone patch which will meet Telecom standards).

Telecom will authorise a radio amateur to interconnect using this device, subject to certification by the application that the equipment has been constructed in accordance with the specifications approved by Telecom.

The above arrangements and conditions will be reviewed 18 months after publication of the interface equipment details in the Wireless Institute Journal.

The WIA plans further negotiations with Telecom, and will keep members advised.

Compiled by Jim Linton VK3PC, with the co-operation of Jack O'Shannassy VK3SP & Telecom Australia AR

WIA Seventy Fifth Anniversary



ADDRESS TO THE WIA 75TH ANNIVERSARY DINNER BY MR R E BUTLER

Mr Chairman,
Your Excellency,
Distinguished Visitors,
Ladies and Gentlemen,

I am deeply honoured for the invitation to speak at the 75th commemorative Dinner of the Wireless Institute of Australia, the oldest Institute of its kind in the world, and to bring the greetings of the ITU as well as many amateur radio enthusiasts in contact with 4U1ITU.

Amateur radio is the only hobby provided for by the International Treaty, ie: the Radio Regulations annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention. The Radio Regulations define amateur radio as "a service of self-training, intercommunication and technical investigations carried on by amateurs, that is, by duly authorised persons interested in radio technique solely with a personal aim and without pecuniary interest".

Furthermore, in 1971 the World Administrative Radio Conference for Space Telecommunications provided for the Amateur Satellite Service. Those of you who are familiar with international legislative processes



would realise that these unique world-wide recognitions as well as accompanying obligations did not emerge over a few months, years or even decades. They emerged from the character, and I may add, the reliable and solid contribution of the renowned radio enthusiasts pursuing their curiosity into the radio frequency phenomenon investigation and practical operation experience, as well as a wealth of dialogue and community experience with others locally, regionally and indeed globally. These characteristics have always been manifested in the energies of your Institute; indeed the history of telecommunications in Australia is studied with the contributions of the Institute's founding fathers and its members to radio branch of telecommunications. Even before the formal establishment of the Institute, the example and brilliance of Sir Charles Todd and his team for the completion of the overland telegraph, began to orientate attention to wireless transmission. Professor William Bragg gave the first public demonstration of wireless telegraph apparatus at the University of Adelaide in September 1897, and then, in 1899, after correspondence with Marconi and financial assistance from Postmaster-General Sir Charles Todd (as always the 'Post Office' was a big help in advancing new communication ideas), wireless telegraphy messages were successfully transmitted from West Terrace to Henley Beach in South Australia.

Let us reflect, too, on the significance of H W Jenvey's contact with

the Duke of York's escort in external waters during the Royal visit in 1901. It was an early beginning of what we now describe as the Maritime Mobile Service.

The names of Bartholomew, MacLurcan, Read, Ailsoo, Coxon, Davis, Traeger, Reverend Flynn, and Sydney Witt (later to become a Member of the International Frequency Registration Board) also come easily to mind — a nucleus only of names, who without Fisk and Hooker and a legion of talented engineers and administrators, radio would not have developed so quickly and contributed so much to the development of the Australian Nation. The Flying Doctor's Service, School of the Air, Civil Aviation and the Public Telegraph Service and many towns and outback centres services, owe much to the co-operation stimulated or provided by those personalities and the Institute.

Reverting to the international elements, the young Institute and its band of radio activities, along with their colleagues in other countries concentrated on the study of shortwave propagation. They discovered the properties of the ionosphere, making the first inroads into space

and prepared the way for the systematic division of the radio frequency spectrum, as we know it today.

Radio amateurs were thus involved in the exploration of space long before its material use with space stations and satellites.

Always evident by an active presence in world administration radio conferences, they have earned their formal recognition in the ITU statutes. Conscious also of the importance of sharing their knowledge with others, the IARU, of which your Institute is an active member in Region 3, is now co-operating with the ITU with a view to organising training courses concerning the administration of amateur radio in Africa and Asia and the Pacific.

Allow me to salute the predecessors who set the promotion of the radio techniques in action and I wish the Institute long service and prosperity.

R E Butler

Secretary-General

International Telecommunication Union
9th November 1985

NATIONAL FOX HUNT CHAMPIONSHIP

The inaugural National Fox Hunt Championships were held in conjunction with the Wagga Wagga Convention on the weekend of 26-27th October 1985, as part of the 75th Anniversary Celebrations of the WIA.

Teams representing the Australian Capital Territory, New South Wales, and Victoria took part and hunts were held on 3.5, 28, 144, and 432MHz over the two days and night hunts on 144MHz were held on the Saturday night. The lead in the Championships varied between the two Victorian teams of VK3BMV and VK3BLI, with the eventual winner being Ewen VK3BMV. Ewen's team included Geoff VK3CGH and Ian VK3BRY, and they were the recipients of the trophies and the Icom IC-2A, which had been kindly donated for the occasion by Icom Australia Pty Ltd.



Second Place was won by John VK3YEA, Jannet, and Henk VK3BLI. They were presented with the GFS Electronic prize — a VHF UHF Power Meter.

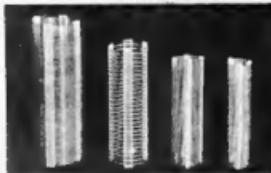


in conducting this event. Peter VK2KZ, Geoff VK2KCL, and Peter VK2APW.

It is expected that this will become an annual event and discussions are now taking place for another location to host the event this year. This will be published as soon as possible to allow as many entrants as possible to attend.

The first prize was presented by Edd Webb, proprietor of Webb Electronics, the Albury agent for Icom equipment.

AIR-WOUND INDUCTANCES



FROM LEFT: Ewen VK3BMV, Champion Fox Hunter, and Greg VK3BGW.

Henk VK3BLI, and his team of John VK3YEA and Jannet took out the second prize, which was a VHF/UHF power meter kindly donated by GFS Electronic Imports.

Ewen was the winner of the Victorian Championships and was sponsored for travel and accommodation by the Victorian Division, so all the practice certainly paid off!

Special thanks to Icom Australia Pty Ltd, GFS Electronic Imports, Kyoshi Fukushima and Greg Whitter for their generous donations and support of this auspicious occasion. Also, thanks to the Victorian Division of the WIA and Paul VK3DIP for the loan of fox transmitters. The following from the Wagga Wagga Club also deserve special thanks for their assistance

No	Diam	Turns per inch	Length	B & W Equiv	Price
1-08	5/8"	8	3"	No 3002	\$1.60
1-15	5/8"	16	3"	No 3003	\$1.60
2-08	5/8"	8	3"	No 3006	\$1.90
2-16	5/8"	16	3"	No 3007	\$1.90
3-08	3/4"	8	3"	No 3010	\$2.30
3-16	3/4"	16	3"	No 3011	\$2.30
4-08	1"	8	3"	No 3014	\$2.60
4-16	1"	16	3"	No 3015	\$2.60
5-08	1 1/4"	8	4"	No 3018	\$2.90
5-16	1 1/4"	16	4"	No 3019	\$2.90
8-10	2"	10	4"	No 3907	\$4.20
8-10/7	2"	10	7"	No 3907	\$7.20

Take the hard work out of Coil Winding

— use "WILLIS" AIR-WOUND

INDUCTANCES

WILLIAM WILLIS & Co. Pty. Ltd.

98 Canterbury Road, Canterbury, Vic. 3126

PHONE: 835 0707

ARNE

MORSE CODE PRACTICE GENERATOR

Lindsay Stronell VK3BRV
214 Jasper Road, Bentleigh, Vic. 3204

This generator is, in fact, a computer programme developed on and for an IBM-PC compatible personal computer. The object of the exercise was to produce a simple programme to generate Morse code for practice receiving skills.

However, every time it was run, I thought of a new wrinkle to add to it, hence it seemingly 'grew like Topsy'. One more addition that may be added, but as yet I have not got around to doing, is to use one of the output ports to pass the code on to the outside world, both as a tone and a TTL level signal. Maybe someone else may be able to do this.

When the programme is run, the first page on the screen asks if you are using a colour or monochrome display.

The second page asks if you want to have 10

WPM at 800Hz tone or, if you want to set the parameters yourself. You can then change the speed to anything between five and 50 WPM and the tone between 200 and 5000Hz. Also, you can send the characters at your chosen speed, whilst the spaces between them can be set to any lower speed, both between five and 50 WPM.

I have found that the Morse is much easier to learn if the characters are sent at the speed required for the test, 10 to 12 WPM, and to start with the spacing set quite slow. This enables you to hear the sound of the character as a whole and

not to try to count the individual elements as dots and dashes. As you progress, just increase the spacing speed.

Just to make things a little harder and to stop the learner journalising, the code is generated as groups of random letters with a smattering of numbers. For anyone to copy this 100 percent at the exam speed, passing the exam will be 'a piece of cake'.

Good luck

48

Continued page 8

```

15140 IF WHT = 0 THEN CH=16.5/MIN:SF=16.5/MIN:GOTO 1520: "set up speed 5 width
15141 SF=5
15142 LOCATE 15,13:INPUT CHARS: "load character speed
15143 IF CH = 0 THEN LOCATE 15,25:PRINT "TYPE X TO EXIT:GOTO 1520": "default 15
15144 L15=15
15145 CH=CHR$15
15146 IF CH<>"X" THEN
15147 GOSUB 1240 ELSE 1600: "open, write numbers
15148 PRINT CH: "try again
15149 L15=L15+1
15150 LOCATE 15,13:INPUT CHARS: "load space speed
15151 IF CH<>" " THEN LOCATE 15,25:PRINT "TYPE X TO EXIT:GOTO 1520": "default 15
15152 L15=L15+1
15153 CH=CHR$15
15154 IF CH<>"X" THEN
15155 GOSUB 1240 ELSE 1600: "open, write numbers
15156 PRINT CH: "try again
15157 L15=L15+1

```

WIA 75 INTERNATIONAL RTTY ART COMPETITION

Jim Linton VK3PC

WIA PRESIDENT VK3 DIVISION



A total of 29 entries were received from Australia, North America, and Europe, making this international activity for the WIA's Anniversary Year a success.

Sadly, all VK entrants were from Victoria, despite widespread publicity no RTTY artist, or RTTY picture collector outside Victoria entered. It is hoped this competition will spur on the art of

making RTTY pictures in Australia. Judging Co-ordinator, Fred McConnell VK3BOU, has offered to conduct another competition, which is to be announced, by the WIA Victorian Division, during this year. Fred and his

making RTTY pictures in Australia. An independent judging panel comprised — Peter Ford VK3YTB; Arthur Fraser VK3BII; Fred McConnell VK3BOU; Barry Nolan SWL; and Roger Harrison VK2ZTB. Each judge was required to submit a separate judging sheet for each entry, and was asked to allocate marks out of

a maximum possible 10 for the following aspects of the picture.

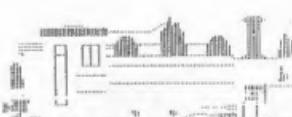
- 1 — Choice of subject
- 2 — Excellence of technique
- 3 — Degree of difficulty
- 4 — Formatting of the tape

Judges points were then added up for each individual entry, with a maximum possible of 250.

All participants have been advised of the judging, and first in each category will receive a gold medallion. Category winners and placings follow.

PLACING	NAME OF SUBJECT	NAME/CALL SIGN	SCORE	5th Sylvester
1st	Macaw Parrots	Alfred La Vorgna WA2OQJ	203	6th Barnabundi
2nd	Mr President	Alfred La Vorgna WA2OQJ	196	6th Donald Duck
3rd	Felix the Cat	Alfred La Vorgna WA2OQJ	190	7th Thought for the Day
4th	Off the the Moon	Jes Cull VE7ARJ	182	8th Road Runner
5th	Sparkle	Jes Cull VE7ARJ	176	8th Daniel Boone
6th	Space Age	Jes Cull VE7ARJ	162	9th 2m Ring Ranger
7th	My Home is my Castle	Klaus Zielinski DF7FB	156	10th Iron Lady
8th	Tiger	Wolfgang Drewes DJ2OJ	134	11th Princess Diana
CATEGORY C				
1st	Old Dutch Mill	L Bohrfisch VK3KAF	215	2nd Skippy
2nd	Sacre Coeur	R Tippett VK3DRT	214	2nd Mona Lisa
3rd	Big Ben	R Tippett VK3DRT	214	3rd Little Siamese Cat
4th	Puffing Billy	R Tippett VK3DRT	207	4th I'll Drink to that
5th	1949 HGCTC	R Tippett VK3DRT	193	5th Cuddles
				6th Mona Lisa
				6th Miss Collins

J. Brennan	VK3BNE	187
R. Tippett	VK3DRT	188
L. Rohrlach	VK3KAF	193
R. Tippett	VK3DRT	176
R. Tippett	VK3DRT	171
R. Tippett	VK3DRT	171
R. Tippett	VK3DRT	170
R. Tippett	VK3DRT	158
R. Tippett	VK3DRT	154
J. Brennan	VK3BNE	225
Rudi Ladlow	YU7SF	209
J. Brennan	VK3BNE	184
R. Tippett	VK3DRT	184
R. Tippett	VK3DRT	179
R. Tippett	VK3DRT	178
I. Rohrlach	VK3KAF	178



FAR LEFT: Skipper. **CENTRE:** Old Dutch Mill
TOP: Puffing Billy



ABOVE: Felix the Cat. LEFT: Macaw Parrots.



ABOVE: Goofy. BELOW: Mona Lisa.

SACRE COEUR



ABOVE: Mr President. LEFT: Sacre Coeur.

75 OHM HIGH PASS FILTER

Jim Preston VK6JP

14 Henley Road, Mount Pleasant WA 6153

One obvious cause of TVI is front end overload caused by strong signals, either fundamental or harmonic, which fall within the broad pass band of the TV receiver. This problem has been aggravated by the installation of VCRs, which are usually connected between the TV antenna and the TV receiver. Lack of, or inadequate shielding or filtering and, in some cases, diode switching in the VCR and TV receiver, compound the problem.

A recommended step in the elimination of this problem is the installation of a high pass filter at the input of the TV receiver or the VCR-TV combination. Those available commercially vary from the cheap and useless to the adequate but expensive. The filter described here can be built for about \$10 if all the components have to be purchased, and much less if the junk box is helpful.

The design is substantially one described in QST of February 1982. The construction details in that article were not really concise and this article is an attempt to describe a filter which can be constructed using components readily available in Australia, and PCB artwork, which can be easily produced so that the performance of the filter can be duplicated without recourse to expensive test equipment.

CHOICE OF FILTER TYPE

High pass filter choice is restricted to a decision between Butterworth and Chebyshev designs. Their relative merits can be briefly summarised by stating that the Butterworth filter has a flat response in the pass band, while the Chebyshev has a steeper attenuation slope, but has a ripple in the pass band. This ripple can be designed to be about 1dB, so it's no disadvantage for this application.

Having decided on the type of filter, the number of elements can be selected. The seven element filter has a good attenuation slope (42dB/octave) without becoming too bulky. Traditional design methods for filters usually end up with non-standard capacitor values, but Wetherhold⁽¹⁾ used a computer to calculate designs based on standard capacitor values. This calculation provided parameters of all pass & filter designs using standard capacitor values providing values of C and L, reflect on coefficient and cut-off frequency. Thus small variations in cut-off frequency and reflection coefficient could be made to fit in with the standard capacitor values. In practical terms, if a cut-off frequency of 50MHz was desired and standard values of capacitor gave cut-off frequencies of 48 or 52MHz, the design would still be adequate. While a low reflection coefficient is desirable, a value of 20 percent produces a VSWR of 1.5. Most tabulated designs hold the reflection coefficient to 5 percent or less.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION AND CONSTRUCTION

The selected circuit configuration and component values are shown in Figure 1. The capacitors used are NPO and 10 percent tolerance. The inductors were wound on Amidon T37-0 toroids. This inductor type is self shielding, allowing the filter construction to be very compact. The required number of turns should be evenly spaced around the circumference of the toroid, leaving about 6mm between the ends of the winding. A little acrylic cement will hold the turns in place.

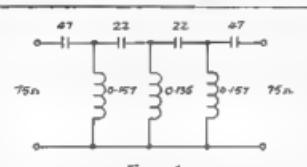


Figure 1.

Double sided fibre glass PC board was used as a base for mounting the components, the underside being used as a ground plane. The upper surface pattern is shown in Figure 2, and takes the form of a micro-strip line. Both sides of the top copper foil were connected to the lower ground plane by drilling three holes at each outer edge and soldering wire 'rivets'. Layout of the components is shown in Figure 3.

Coaxial cable with Belling Lee type coaxial fittings was used to connect the filter into the TV antenna lead. If a line socket is used on one end of the filter and a line plug is used on the other no modifications to existing equipment or antenna leads is necessary. The coaxial cable should be good quality 75 ohm (RG59 or similar). Solder at least some strands of the copper sheath of the cable to the connector, or later corrosion may introduce a whole new set of problems. At the PC board the braid was connected to both edges of the strip line using a tinned copper wire saddle.

The PC board fits neatly into a plastic 35mm film container. Holes to suit the type of cable used (usually 5 or 6mm) are drilled in the bottom and lid of the container and these items fitted over the coaxial cable before soldering the cable, complete with connectors to the PC board. Convenient lengths of cable were 100mm for the container end and 80mm for the lid end. The filter is symmetrical so input and output are interchangeable.

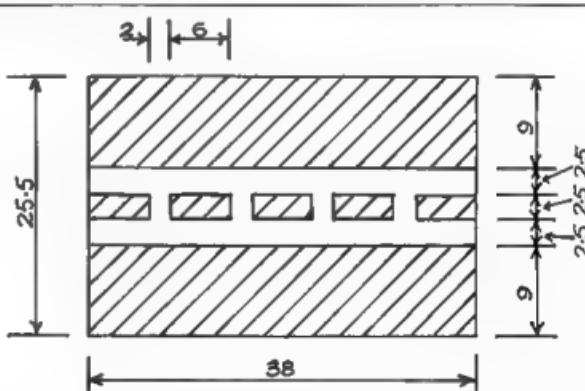


Figure 2.

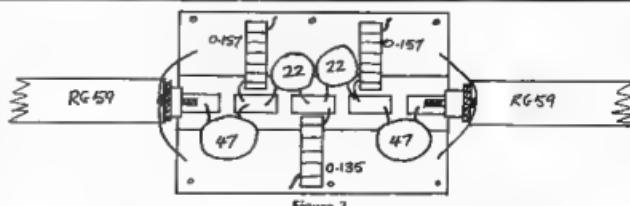


Figure 3.



The finished filter

PC ARTWORK

No special artwork or photographic processes are required. Both sides of the board are covered with vinyl label obtained at any stationery shop. The ground plane requires no etching. The top side if the board simply has the strip line pattern drawn on the abel stuck to its surface and the parts required to be etched, removed with a razor blade or scaper. Take care to remove all traces of the adhesive from the label, or etching will be patchy. The PC boards are so small that one large label will enable three boards to be produced. Similar results can be obtained using a Dala resist pen, but labels are cheaper than buying a pen especially for one board.

The board is etched using the usual methods and Ferric Chloride. After etching, the vinyl labels can be removed using thinners.

PERFORMANCE

The performance of a high pass filter can be judged by tabulating the frequencies at which three or four values of attenuation occur, and by checking the response in the pass-band. The response in the pass-band is particularly important when the filter is connected to a TV receiver, since any unwanted variations can degrade TV picture quality. The pass-band in this filter was within 10dB between 56MHz and 450MHz.

The efficiency of the filter as an attenuator of frequencies outside the pass-band can be determined by checking F-Ap, F3dB, F30dB and perhaps F50dB. The last three are the frequencies at which the subscripted levels of attenuation occur, i.e. 3dB, 30dB and 50dB. F-Ap is the frequency at which the pass-band attenuation level first exceeds the peak amplitude of the pass-band ripple while in the case of this filter happens to be 10dB. In practical terms, it is the corner frequency. Measurements of the parameters were difficult with the equipment available, requiring interpolation and a certain amount of estimation. The shape of the response did conform to that calculated with F-Ap at 36MHz, F3dB at 51MHz and F30dB at 35MHz. It was not possible to determine F50dB, but the curve indicated increasing attenuation with decreasing frequency so that the response at 14MHz could be expected to be about 70dB down.

CONCLUSION

This filter can be constructed without access to any special equipment or components. Four units have been built and all show a similar response. Thanks are due to K6NG who assisted with the testing of the filters, and to VK6DV who tested one on his VCR, thereby cleaning up his TV problem.

NOTES: (1) E. WETHERHOLD '7-element 50-ohm Chebyshev Filters Using Standard Value Capacitors' RF Design February 1980 p26

SECOND OPERATOR — COMPUTER STYLE

Roy Taylor VK3BTL,
Box 554, Morwell Vic 3840



A computer used around the shack as a second operator will soon develop a personality, if it can talk. It is then able to give amusing/abusive error messages using the spoken word. And, when in a more serious mood, it is able to output spoken data to tape rather than digital data. This is sometimes better than hard copy, and cheaper than a printer.

My second operator is attached to a Dick Smith system 80 and resides at output Port FB (251). The interface circuitry is shown in the accompanying diagram.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Z3 and Z4A decode the address FB hex and Z1 combines the input/output request (IORQ) and either a write (WR) or a read (RD) to form enable signals for Z2 and Z5.

Z2 is an eight bit register and is used to latch information present on the data lines as its Pin 11 goes low.

The first six of these latched data lines are connected to the SPO256 Speech Processor Unit (SPU) and are latched into its input buffer when any input makes a low to high transition. The other two data lines from Z2 are connected to Z8, a 'D' type latch. The Q output of Z8 is set true or false by the code on these two data lines connected to its 'D' (data) and 'C' (clock) inputs; and are used to start and stop a cassette recorder via its 'remote input' socket.

Z5 is a hex buffer with tri-state outputs and is used to read the SBY (standby) and LRO (load request) lines of the SPU onto the data bus when its Pin 1 goes low, whenever Port FB is read.

The codes output to the SPU determine the ALLPHONE (sound) to be uttered. By sequentially outputting codes, words are formed.

Z9, a 4N28 opto isolator, allows a voltage level translation between the interface unit and a cassette recorder remote socket, to enable the recorder to be started and stopped by our software. The audio output from Z7 may be connected to an 8ohm speaker or to an auxiliary input of the tape recorder, as required.

THE SPU

This is a SPO256-AL2, obtained from Radio Shack (Part Number 276-1784) and cost \$25. It came supplied with a booklet which contains a list of the codes for the allphones, silent periods and a vocabulary. Also contained are some interesting and helpful tips on forming words. The crystal specified for the SPU is 3.12MHz, but I used a 3.35 meg chrominance crystal and it sounds okay.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

The patterns shown are for a double sided board. The audio circuit is built on a ground plane and the holes drilled from the bottom of the board will need to be relieved with a 3mm drill to get clearance between component leads and the ground plane. A wall is built around the audio circuit to form a shield. This is built with 25mm wide, PC board scraps, which were soldered to the ground plane.

READING AND WRITING TO THE SPU

The Allphone codes are to Z3, only six lines are required to output these to the SPU via Z2.

Before outputting a code, we need to initialise by outputting a zero to port FB (OUT 251). This ensures that no matter what the next code out is, a low to high transition must occur on at least one of the data lines and the SPU will latch the code into its input buffer. Next, we output the code for the required allphone, say an 'R' (code 14 decimal), so we (OUT251,14) and the SPU SAYS 'R'. Prior to saying 'R', the SPU transfers the input code from its input buffer to internal logic for decoding and uttering. This action clears the input buffer and the status of the input buffer is flagged by the LRO output of the SPU. LRO is a logic 1 when the input buffer is full, and when it is at a logic 0 the input buffer may be reloaded. The SBY output of the SPU flags when the SPU is inactive by outputting a logic 1. The status of the LRO and SBY outputs are connected to data lines D4 and D5, when Z5 is enabled with a read instruction — A=INP(251).

Let's have a look at what the instruction, A=INP(251), will return. Firstly, this will cause all data lines to be read, so let's have a look at the status of the data lines. The data lines D0 and D3 are floating and will return all ones (=15 DECIMAL), so the value of A will return 15 plus the value of data lines D4 to D7. The following table sets out the status of the SPU and the value of A after a A=INP(251) instruction.

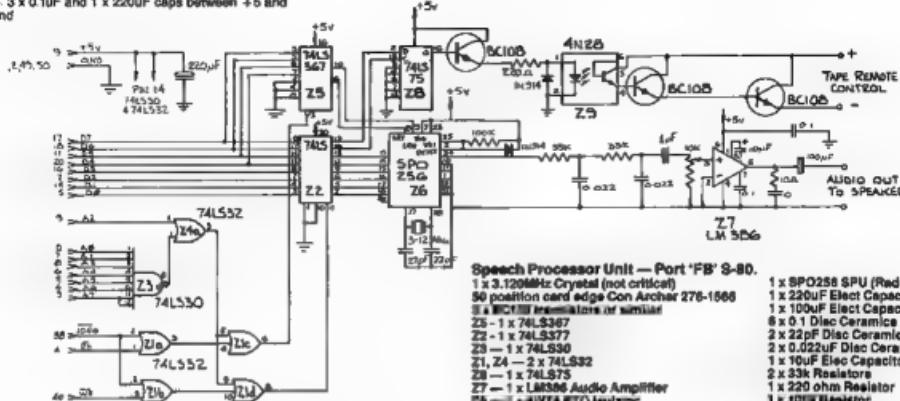
LRO STATUS	SBY STATUS	A=INP(251)=
0	1	16+15=31
0	0	16+15=31
1	0	32+15=47
1	1	48+15=63

Whenever the SPU is not able to receive an input code, the value of A' returned by an input instruction will be greater than 31.

Here is a subroutine to check the SPU status, and output code to it. The calling programme constructs G\$

```
10 G$="27,7,15,52,53,4
20 REM-----UTTER G$ ROUTINE-----
30 FDR UT-1 TD LEN G$
40 JS=M1D6(G$,UT,1)
50 UT=M1D6(G$,UT+1,1)=" THEN BD
60 LS=U$+M1D6(G$,UT+1,1)
70 UT=UT+1
80 UT=UT+1
90 J=VAL(L$)
100 GOSUB 140
110 NEXT UT
120 RETURN
130 REM-----OUTPUT ONE CODE TO SPU-----
140 OK=INP(251)
150 IF OK=31 THEN 140
160 OUT 251,0
170 OUT 251,0
180 RETURN
```

Note: $3 \times 0.1\mu F$ and $1 \times 220\mu F$ caps between +5 and ground



Upon returning to the calling programme, this code must be executed.
OUT 251.1

Then code '1' is the code for a silent period. Any silent period code signifies to the SPU, the end of an utterance.

Incidentally, the code used in G\$ in the above example will say "HELLO".

The programme listed below will enable the second operator to be put to use immediately, and is useful for establishing a vocabulary for him.

The programme allows you to:

TEST ALLPHONES, HEAR ALL ALLPHONE, CREATE WORDS AND TEST THEM AS YOU GO, LPRINT WORDS YOU FORM-TOGETHER WITH THE CODES, REPEAT WORDS ENTERED, AND CHANGE CODE.

If you start each word with decimal 90, it then allows you to type in the word to be coded. Entering a decimal 99, will cause the code entered so far to be uttered and then present a selection menu.

If an invalid code is entered, a spoken error message will be uttered. Some people may find it mildly offensive, if this is so, change the code in line 150.

STARTING/STOPPING THE CASSETTE DRIVE

One of the four 'D' type latches in Z8 is used to start and stop the cassette, via the 4N28 opto isolator. The Q output will follow the D input whenever the C (clock) input is high.

To turn on the BC108, Q needs to go high and to do this we output a high on data lines D7 and D6 (OUT 251.192), this makes D and C inputs to Z8 high and the Q output will go high. To latch it in this condition we need to lower the clock input with OUT 251.128 and OUT 251.0 instructions.

To stop the cassette drive we need to output a high on D6 (C) and a low on D7 (D), ie — OUT 251.64.

5. ROUTINE TO TURN CASSETTE ON...

19 OUT 251.192

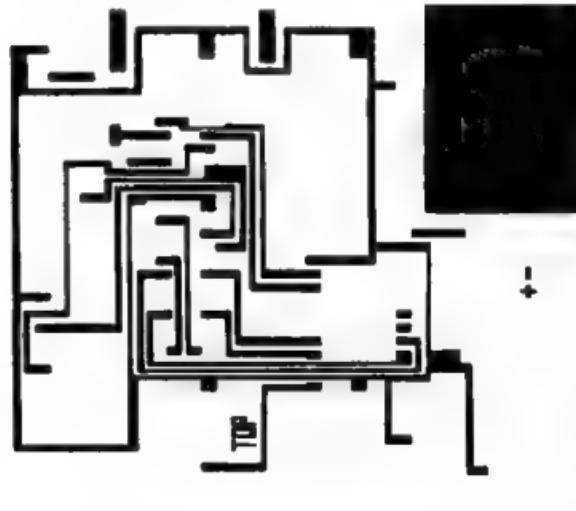
20 OUT 251.0

30 RETURN

35. ROUTINE TO TURN CASSETTE OFF...

40 OUT 251.64

50 RETURN

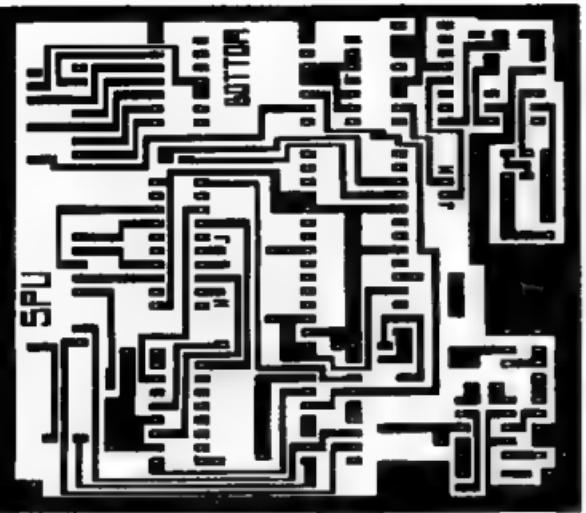


NOTES

The prototype was built on veroboard and two subsequent ones built on PC boards. They can be mounted in a suitable box and connected to the micro, via the expansion unit edge connector. Mine is mounted in a box with a printer interface and the control, data and address lines parallel to printer interface and the SPU.

One other thought, when the SPU was used in a satellite prediction programme, the voice slowed down more and more as the programme was developed. This was due to the fact that as more strings and variables were added to the programme, the time

to access them increased. And, as the SPU part of the programme used strings to form the telephone codes presented to the SPU decreased and it spoke in slow motion. To overcome this, I entered a machine language code above MEMTOP to output codes in real time to the SPU. The codes to be uttered were stored in memory above the machine code. The machine code started at 31500 and the codes to be output were stored at 31000 up. Upon first firing up the system, 31000 was input before hitting the RETURN to reserve the memory required.



What's in a Name?

Alan Shawsmith, VK4SS
35 Whynot Street, West End Qld 4101

A description of what we are, or supposed to be as a fraternity, surfaces regularly in various magazines. It may be timely to take a more concerned look at ourselves in order to find the best possible term to fit our activities.

In this country, our first official designation was EXPERIMENTER. Between the years 1905 and 1925, WWI excepted, those who could convince the government they possessed sufficient knowledge, ability and integrity were issued with a licence, which allowed them to EXPERIMENT with WIRELESS. Some could receive only, not transmit.

It would be nice to add the tag COMMUNICATOR or PATHFINDER to these very early few who found themselves infatuated with the miracle of being able to send signals through space without the aid of umbilical wires (telephone). However, such titles best fit those who immediately followed this first stage of the art.

History shows that the first decade of the 20th century was given over largely to much 'cut and try' EXPERIMENTING. Initially, it was necessary to understand the function and effects of resonance, capacity, inductance, detection tuned circuits, amplification, etc. Also, the theory of 'feedback' was known and the vacuum tube still in its most primitive phase.

However, by the 1920s, the term PATHFINDER was applicable. The LF and MF spark transmission with limited range had given way to vacuum tube rigs capable of HF inter-continental daylight DX on QRP. Just like Edwin Armstrong's first step on the surface of the moon, he was labelled as 'small for him but big for mankind', so the PATHFINDERS now began to realise the potential of the world as an electronic global village.

About this time, the word AMATEUR began to displace EXPERIMENTER. Several reasons can be offered for this. Firstly, more time was spent in air COMMUNICATING rather than pure EXPERIMENTATION; MW broadcasting and commercially manufactured radios and component parts had put in an appearance and in Australia, the PMG had introduced the AMATEUR Operators Proficiency Certificate (AOPC). These firsts helped to identify our activities in relation to the more corporate interests of others. By the year 1930, the word AMATEUR was our common nomenclature — and it is with us to the present time, 60 years later.

Many argue that the word is low on definition, while others complain it carries the undesirable connotation of lacking skill and training. Let us pause here and examine this concept of our image. How amateur or professional, are we? It is only necessary to tune across the bands to realise we are more amateur than professional — mostly our operating techniques are below commercial standards. However, a minority are as professional as the art will allow and this goes for clubs and many other amateur activities, as well. By virtue of a variety of circumstances beyond h.s. control, the AMATEUR must remain what he is — but always with one goal in mind, to be as PROFESSIONAL as is possible.

In reality, the post WWII amateur might be better described as a RADIO COMMUNICATOR or simply a COMMUNICATOR. It is generally accepted that the main occupation is no longer experimenting or pathfinding. Rather it is 'rag chewing' or chas ing DX, using a repetitive structured form of A1 or A3 exchange. Again, the word COMMUNICATOR like AMATEUR, also lacks definition, there is a wide variety of the species, from broadcast disc jockeys to aircraft and other operators, etc, etc.

Officially we are operators in the amateur service. Some would quite rightly ask, "What service — and how many operators participate in it during their lifetime?" Good question! To reply

```

18 REM PROGRAMME TO OUTPUT CODES TO THE 'SP0-255'
19 REM TALKING SPEECH UNIT
20 REM ROY TAYLOR 25/4/85
21 REM
22 REM SIGNAL STATUS TABLE
23 REM
24 REM LRD BBV INP(255) BUFFER STATUS
25 REM 0 1 16(C3) RT LOAD - 'FREE'
26 REM 0 0 0(C15) RT LOAD - 'BUSY'
27 REM 152 TURNS CASSETTE ON AND 64 TURNS IT OFF
28 REM
29 REM
30 REM
31 REM
32 REM
33 REM
34 REM
35 REM
36 REM
37 REM
38 REM
39 REM
40 REM
41 REM
42 REM
43 REM
44 REM
45 REM
46 REM
47 REM
48 REM
49 REM
50 REM
51 REM
52 REM
53 REM
54 REM
55 REM
56 REM
57 REM
58 REM
59 REM
60 REM
61 REM
62 REM
63 REM
64 REM
65 REM
66 REM
67 REM
68 REM
69 REM
70 REM
71 REM
72 REM
73 REM
74 REM
75 REM
76 REM
77 REM
78 REM
79 REM
80 REM
81 REM
82 REM
83 REM
84 REM
85 REM
86 REM
87 REM
88 REM
89 REM
90 REM
91 REM
92 REM
93 REM
94 REM
95 REM
96 REM
97 REM
98 REM
99 REM
100 REM
101 REM
102 REM
103 REM
104 REM
105 REM
106 REM
107 REM
108 REM
109 REM
110 REM
111 REM
112 REM
113 REM
114 REM
115 REM
116 REM
117 REM
118 REM
119 REM
120 REM
121 REM
122 REM
123 REM
124 REM
125 REM
126 REM
127 REM
128 REM
129 REM
130 REM
131 REM
132 REM
133 REM
134 REM
135 REM
136 REM
137 REM
138 REM
139 REM
140 REM
141 REM
142 REM
143 REM
144 REM
145 REM
146 REM
147 REM
148 REM
149 REM
150 REM
151 REM
152 REM
153 REM
154 REM
155 REM
156 REM
157 REM
158 REM
159 REM
160 REM
161 REM
162 REM
163 REM
164 REM
165 REM
166 REM
167 REM
168 REM
169 REM
170 REM
171 REM
172 REM
173 REM
174 REM
175 REM
176 REM
177 REM
178 REM
179 REM
180 REM
181 REM
182 REM
183 REM
184 REM
185 REM
186 REM
187 REM
188 REM
189 REM
190 REM
191 REM
192 REM
193 REM
194 REM
195 REM
196 REM
197 REM
198 REM
199 REM
200 REM
201 REM
202 REM
203 REM
204 REM
205 REM
206 REM
207 REM
208 REM
209 REM
210 REM
211 REM
212 REM
213 REM
214 REM
215 REM
216 REM
217 REM
218 REM
219 REM
220 REM
221 REM
222 REM
223 REM
224 REM
225 REM
226 REM
227 REM
228 REM
229 REM
230 REM
231 REM
232 REM
233 REM
234 REM
235 REM
236 REM
237 REM
238 REM
239 REM
240 REM
241 REM
242 REM
243 REM
244 REM
245 REM
246 REM
247 REM
248 REM
249 REM
250 REM
251 REM
252 REM
253 REM
254 REM
255 REM
256 REM
257 REM
258 REM
259 REM
260 REM
261 REM
262 REM
263 REM
264 REM
265 REM
266 REM
267 REM
268 REM
269 REM
270 REM
271 REM
272 REM
273 REM
274 REM
275 REM
276 REM
277 REM
278 REM
279 REM
280 REM
281 REM
282 REM
283 REM
284 REM
285 REM
286 REM
287 REM
288 REM
289 REM
290 REM
291 REM
292 REM
293 REM
294 REM
295 REM
296 REM
297 REM
298 REM
299 REM
300 REM
301 REM
302 REM
303 REM
304 REM
305 REM
306 REM
307 REM
308 REM
309 REM
310 REM
311 REM
312 REM
313 REM
314 REM
315 REM
316 REM
317 REM
318 REM
319 REM
320 REM
321 REM
322 REM
323 REM
324 REM
325 REM
326 REM
327 REM
328 REM
329 REM
330 REM
331 REM
332 REM
333 REM
334 REM
335 REM
336 REM
337 REM
338 REM
339 REM
340 REM
341 REM
342 REM
343 REM
344 REM
345 REM
346 REM
347 REM
348 REM
349 REM
350 REM
351 REM
352 REM
353 REM
354 REM
355 REM
356 REM
357 REM
358 REM
359 REM
360 REM
361 REM
362 REM
363 REM
364 REM
365 REM
366 REM
367 REM
368 REM
369 REM
370 REM
371 REM
372 REM
373 REM
374 REM
375 REM
376 REM
377 REM
378 REM
379 REM
380 REM
381 REM
382 REM
383 REM
384 REM
385 REM
386 REM
387 REM
388 REM
389 REM
390 REM
391 REM
392 REM
393 REM
394 REM
395 REM
396 REM
397 REM
398 REM
399 REM
400 REM
401 REM
402 REM
403 REM
404 REM
405 REM
406 REM
407 REM
408 REM
409 REM
410 REM
411 REM
412 REM
413 REM
414 REM
415 REM
416 REM
417 REM
418 REM
419 REM
420 REM
421 REM
422 REM
423 REM
424 REM
425 REM
426 REM
427 REM
428 REM
429 REM
430 REM
431 REM
432 REM
433 REM
434 REM
435 REM
436 REM
437 REM
438 REM
439 REM
440 REM
441 REM
442 REM
443 REM
444 REM
445 REM
446 REM
447 REM
448 REM
449 REM
450 REM
451 REM
452 REM
453 REM
454 REM
455 REM
456 REM
457 REM
458 REM
459 REM
460 REM
461 REM
462 REM
463 REM
464 REM
465 REM
466 REM
467 REM
468 REM
469 REM
470 REM
471 REM
472 REM
473 REM
474 REM
475 REM
476 REM
477 REM
478 REM
479 REM
480 REM
481 REM
482 REM
483 REM
484 REM
485 REM
486 REM
487 REM
488 REM
489 REM
490 REM
491 REM
492 REM
493 REM
494 REM
495 REM
496 REM
497 REM
498 REM
499 REM
500 REM
501 REM
502 REM
503 REM
504 REM
505 REM
506 REM
507 REM
508 REM
509 REM
510 REM
511 REM
512 REM
513 REM
514 REM
515 REM
516 REM
517 REM
518 REM
519 REM
520 REM
521 REM
522 REM
523 REM
524 REM
525 REM
526 REM
527 REM
528 REM
529 REM
530 REM
531 REM
532 REM
533 REM
534 REM
535 REM
536 REM
537 REM
538 REM
539 REM
540 REM
541 REM
542 REM
543 REM
544 REM
545 REM
546 REM
547 REM
548 REM
549 REM
550 REM
551 REM
552 REM
553 REM
554 REM
555 REM
556 REM
557 REM
558 REM
559 REM
560 REM
561 REM
562 REM
563 REM
564 REM
565 REM
566 REM
567 REM
568 REM
569 REM
570 REM
571 REM
572 REM
573 REM
574 REM
575 REM
576 REM
577 REM
578 REM
579 REM
580 REM
581 REM
582 REM
583 REM
584 REM
585 REM
586 REM
587 REM
588 REM
589 REM
590 REM
591 REM
592 REM
593 REM
594 REM
595 REM
596 REM
597 REM
598 REM
599 REM
600 REM
601 REM
602 REM
603 REM
604 REM
605 REM
606 REM
607 REM
608 REM
609 REM
610 REM
611 REM
612 REM
613 REM
614 REM
615 REM
616 REM
617 REM
618 REM
619 REM
620 REM
621 REM
622 REM
623 REM
624 REM
625 REM
626 REM
627 REM
628 REM
629 REM
630 REM
631 REM
632 REM
633 REM
634 REM
635 REM
636 REM
637 REM
638 REM
639 REM
640 REM
641 REM
642 REM
643 REM
644 REM
645 REM
646 REM
647 REM
648 REM
649 REM
650 REM
651 REM
652 REM
653 REM
654 REM
655 REM
656 REM
657 REM
658 REM
659 REM
660 REM
661 REM
662 REM
663 REM
664 REM
665 REM
666 REM
667 REM
668 REM
669 REM
670 REM
671 REM
672 REM
673 REM
674 REM
675 REM
676 REM
677 REM
678 REM
679 REM
680 REM
681 REM
682 REM
683 REM
684 REM
685 REM
686 REM
687 REM
688 REM
689 REM
690 REM
691 REM
692 REM
693 REM
694 REM
695 REM
696 REM
697 REM
698 REM
699 REM
700 REM
701 REM
702 REM
703 REM
704 REM
705 REM
706 REM
707 REM
708 REM
709 REM
710 REM
711 REM
712 REM
713 REM
714 REM
715 REM
716 REM
717 REM
718 REM
719 REM
720 REM
721 REM
722 REM
723 REM
724 REM
725 REM
726 REM
727 REM
728 REM
729 REM
730 REM
731 REM
732 REM
733 REM
734 REM
735 REM
736 REM
737 REM
738 REM
739 REM
740 REM
741 REM
742 REM
743 REM
744 REM
745 REM
746 REM
747 REM
748 REM
749 REM
750 REM
751 REM
752 REM
753 REM
754 REM
755 REM
756 REM
757 REM
758 REM
759 REM
760 REM
761 REM
762 REM
763 REM
764 REM
765 REM
766 REM
767 REM
768 REM
769 REM
770 REM
771 REM
772 REM
773 REM
774 REM
775 REM
776 REM
777 REM
778 REM
779 REM
780 REM
781 REM
782 REM
783 REM
784 REM
785 REM
786 REM
787 REM
788 REM
789 REM
790 REM
791 REM
792 REM
793 REM
794 REM
795 REM
796 REM
797 REM
798 REM
799 REM
800 REM
801 REM
802 REM
803 REM
804 REM
805 REM
806 REM
807 REM
808 REM
809 REM
810 REM
811 REM
812 REM
813 REM
814 REM
815 REM
816 REM
817 REM
818 REM
819 REM
820 REM
821 REM
822 REM
823 REM
824 REM
825 REM
826 REM
827 REM
828 REM
829 REM
830 REM
831 REM
832 REM
833 REM
834 REM
835 REM
836 REM
837 REM
838 REM
839 REM
840 REM
841 REM
842 REM
843 REM
844 REM
845 REM
846 REM
847 REM
848 REM
849 REM
850 REM
851 REM
852 REM
853 REM
854 REM
855 REM
856 REM
857 REM
858 REM
859 REM
860 REM
861 REM
862 REM
863 REM
864 REM
865 REM
866 REM
867 REM
868 REM
869 REM
870 REM
871 REM
872 REM
873 REM
874 REM
875 REM
876 REM
877 REM
878 REM
879 REM
880 REM
881 REM
882 REM
883 REM
884 REM
885 REM
886 REM
887 REM
888 REM
889 REM
890 REM
891 REM
892 REM
893 REM
894 REM
895 REM
896 REM
897 REM
898 REM
899 REM
900 REM
901 REM
902 REM
903 REM
904 REM
905 REM
906 REM
907 REM
908 REM
909 REM
910 REM
911 REM
912 REM
913 REM
914 REM
915 REM
916 REM
917 REM
918 REM
919 REM
920 REM
921 REM
922 REM
923 REM
924 REM
925 REM
926 REM
927 REM
928 REM
929 REM
930 REM
931 REM
932 REM
933 REM
934 REM
935 REM
936 REM
937 REM
938 REM
939 REM
940 REM
941 REM
942 REM
943 REM
944 REM
945 REM
946 REM
947 REM
948 REM
949 REM
950 REM
951 REM
952 REM
953 REM
954 REM
955 REM
956 REM
957 REM
958 REM
959 REM
960 REM
961 REM
962 REM
963 REM
964 REM
965 REM
966 REM
967 REM
968 REM
969 REM
970 REM
971 REM
972 REM
973 REM
974 REM
975 REM
976 REM
977 REM
978 REM
979 REM
980 REM
981 REM
982 REM
983 REM
984 REM
985 REM
986 REM
987 REM
988 REM
989 REM
990 REM
991 REM
992 REM
993 REM
994 REM
995 REM
996 REM
997 REM
998 REM
999 REM
9999 REM

```

Programme continued on page 14

Continued on page 14

From previous page

```
550 AL$(*5)= P2*AL$(*10)= "JH*AL$(*11)= " m1*AL$(*12)= "IH -BV"
558 AL$(*13)= T2*AL$(*14)= "R11*Res*AL$(*15)= "R12*SV*AL$(*16)= "R13"
578 AL$(*17)= T1*AL$(*18)= "OK*AL$(*19)= "IY -LV*AL$(*20)= "EY -LV"
580 AL$(*21)= D1*AL$(*22)= "U1*AL$(*23)= "R0 -SV"
590 AL$(*24)= "SV*AL$(*25)= "V2*Res*AL$(*26)= "R4*SV*AL$(*27)= "H1*H2
600 AL$(*28)= B1*AL$(*29)= "TH*AL$(*30)= "U0*SV*AL$(*31)= "U2*LV"
610 AL$(*32)= AL *LV"
620 AL$(*33)= "G3*AL$(*34)= "W*AL$(*35)= "GG1*
630 AL$(*37)= SH*AL$(*38)= "Z*AL$(*39)= "R2*Res*AL$(*40)= "FF*
640 AL$(*41)= R02*AL$(*42)= "R11*AL$(*43)= "Z*AL$(*44)= "N6"
650 AL$(*45)= LL -Res*AL$(*46)= "R -Res*AL$(*47)= "R*RV*AL$(*48)= "M8"
660 AL$(*49)= YY1 -Res*AL$(*50)= "O*AL$(*51)= "E1*RV*AL$(*52)= "R -BV"
670 AL$(*53)= OM -LV*AL$(*54)= "D1*AL$(*55)= "G5*AL$(*56)= "N2"
680 AL$(*57)= H1*AL$(*58)= "R -R*AL$(*59)= "R -R"
690 AL$(*60)= "R -R*AL$(*61)= "G2*AL$(*62)= "EL -LV*AL$(*63)= "R02"
700 REM
710 REM-----OUTPUT ALPHONES
720 CLS:FOR G=10 TO 63:PRINT GHAB(G);
730 G=10:GOSUB 650:G=10:GOSUB 650
740 FOR L=1 TO 15:NEXT L:LL=1:F G=1:THEK CLS
750 NEXT C:GOTO 300
760 REM-----SINGLE SOUND TEST
770 CLS:FOR G=5 TO 63:PRINT GHAB(G):NEXT G
780 PRINT 3 333.1
790 INPUT "Please return. CODE":IC
800 PRINT I 333.1:IF IC=64 THEN 820
810 IF CT=99 THEN 900
820 PRINT 3 341.1:ALC=1:FOR G=1 TO 3
830 UHC=CT*00988 B501:J=4:000988 B50
840 FOR TD=1 TO 200:NEXT TD:NEXT G:GOTO 780
850 REM-----PUT ONE CODE TO SPU
860 OK=INP(251):IF OK(>31 THEN 850
870 OUT 251,1:GOTO 251.1:RETURN
880 REM-----UTTER G
890 FOR T=1 TO 1:EN1(G)
900 J=4-MID(OK,1,1):IF MID(OK,UT+1,1)=",":THEN 920
910 UT=UT+MID(OK,UT+1,1):UT=UT+
920 UT=UT+1:OK=VAL(UT):GOSUB 650:NEXT LT
930 RETURN
```

and compared to today, was a novelty.

Around 1930, the Club was able to boast a membership in excess of 150 members.

During the war years, vital Club equipment was placed in storage, and many members joined the Armed Services and Merchant Navy. A few did not return.

Broadcasting of music by amateur stations was prohibited in the mid 1940s, which resulted in a decline in membership. The advent of solid state and transistor technology, and the Club's failure to keep pace, exacerbated the decline.

In 1954, the Club's antennas, which were attached to the clock tower above Elizabeth Street, were removed due to a Royal Visit by Queen Elizabeth II, as they were apparently an eyesore. Beauty, of course, is in the eye of the beholder, and obviously some were unable to appreciate the inherent beauty of such a construction. Henceforth, membership continued to decline.

Eventually, in 1959, a plea went out to any technically qualified, and persons, who might make themselves available to an ailing club. Several transmitting and receiving items were built, and some minor items were purchased. However, the advent of television and consequent interference caused by amateur transmissions on nearby frequencies led to even further diminishing activity.

Dances, and the revenue derived from them ceased, and the advent of more modern transmitting modes (SSB and FM), made the Club's equipment obsolete. For various reasons the Club could not afford to purchase new equipment, and interest turned to tape recordings and music — not for transmitting.

Whilst Club activities were minimal for the next 20 years, or so, regular meetings were still

From previous page

W CEN is a State and Nationally organised body, but very few of the total VK amateur population ever become part of it. WICEN members spend time drilling themselves to cope with an emergency, which they hope will never happen — but if it does occur, they are likely to be the last called upon to render assistance anyway. Not exactly a role of substance! Those interested in th rd party traffic can now perform a community service as reciprocal arrangements exist with certain countries. Again, only a minority are ever likely to provide such a service, especially as **inconsequential** messages **ONLY** are allowed. When offic al approval is given, phone patching is another resource the amateur can offer to the public. But again, how many will provide the facility — very few!

The truth is that most Vks are only interested in "doing their own private thing" is this attitude now good enough? The answer is NO, if we are to gain greater respect and recognition from the community at large.

The word **AMATEUR**, in radio, is traditionally associated with a quick willingness to assist others but, after 60 years with a title that does little for our status, many feel we are overdue for a new and more dignified label. This brings us to the nitty gritty of the whole discourse — what name?

The word **EXPERIMENTER** has been put forward again in my view it is preferable to **AMATEUR**. Unfortunately I no longer realistically describes our main activities. Three recent suggestions are **PRIVATE RADIO OPERATOR** (PRO), **PRIVATE RADIO STATION** or **PRIVATE RADIO SERVICE** (PRS). Like the word **AMATEUR** these titles are not very precise but, are certainly more dignified and broad enough to allow the operator to pursue his own particular interest, e. a. that of community service or self concern.

The universal need now, is to find an upgraded title, one **internationally** acceptable that does justice and which will carry us into the 21st century quite likely a difficult and polemic exercise. Any other suggestions? ??

AR

VICTORIAN RAILWAYS INSTITUTE WIRELESS CLUB — VK3RI

Australia's Oldest Radio Club

Kevin Crockett VK3CKC
SECRETARY 1985

47 Goulburn Drive, Rowville, Vic. 3178



The following is a brief history of the Victorian Railways Institute Wireless Club, which is 59 years old this year. A more complete history is being written to mark the 60th anniversary next year.

An entry calling for persons interested in the formation of such a Club was posted in a Victorian Railways internal publication, THE WEEKLY NOTICE, for the weekending 18th May 1926. A meeting was subsequently held on 1st July 1926, and the Club was born.

The call sign VK3RI was taken out in 1927.

During the early days the Club broadcast music, and other items of interest, from the Clubrooms within the Flinders Street Station buildings. Various rooms have been used over the years, with the present location being Room 410. Dances, exhibitions, and raffles were held, the proceeds of these functions, together with member subscriptions, kept the Club in a healthy financial status. This was at the time when amateur radio was in its infancy

and held which permitted the Club's existence to be continuous. Transmitting and receiving equipment remained set up and gathering dust. Capacitors dried out, and knowledge of what exactly was there became obscure.

The Club became but a mere shadow of its former self. I can recall, upon entering the Clubroom in 1977, I felt as though I was passing through a time-warp. There were things that I now know as valves, modulation transformers, carbon headphones, AR7s, and heterodyne frequency meters.

A turning point came for the Club in 1983. A few energetic enthusiasts decided to rejuvenate the Club. There was a sense of obligation to

VICTORIAN AMATEURS AT THE RADIO SHOW



Drawn by Herald-Sun Cartoonist, Wells, about 1930 and supplied courtesy VK3RI.



Three RIs Field Day at Selby on Kings Birthday Weekend, 1930.
Supplied courtesy VK3RI.

DIMENSIONS AND UNITS

Greg Baker L20282

Half Moon Road Mongarlowe NSW 2622

Have you ever wondered whether an equation you were using was correct? Or tried to distinguish between different versions of what should have been the same equation? Or even tried to remember an equation when you've lent your reference books to a friend studying for their licence?

There is a method using what are known as dimensions, which is of help in all these cases.

All physical quantities have dimensions. The four basic dimensions are mass, written [M], length [L], time [T], and charge [Q]. The dimensions of physical quantities can usually be expressed in terms of these four basic dimensions. If they cannot, they are said to be dimensionless.

Dimensions can sometimes be deduced from units but should not be confused with them. Thus, area has dimensions of length times length, e.g. $\text{[L]} \times \text{[L]}$ or [L]^2 regardless of the units used to measure area. The units of area

are usually metres² but could equally well be feet² or miles². Velocity always has dimensions length/time, i.e. [LT]⁻¹ but may variously be measured in units of metres/second, feet/second, miles/hour, etc. Frequency is usually measured in units of Hertz (cycles/second) and has dimensions [T]⁻¹, i.e. [T]⁻¹. Note that cycles is a dimensionless quantity and is written [] it cannot be expressed in units.

pressed in terms of the four basic dimensions. Thus, being dimensionless does not preclude a quantity from having units. As we have seen, cycles has units, i.e. cycles, but no dimensions. Similarly, if we remember that there are 2π radians/cycle, the constant 2π can have

the stalwarts that had held it together for so many years, but it was nearing the end and it would have been a pity for the oldest club in Australia just to disappear into history.

It was decided to participate in World Communications Day, 17th May 1983. The log book was not filled, but the day was well enjoyed by all who participated.

All obsolete equipment has been removed. Some was disposed of, some was auctioned to members, and some is awaiting possible restoration. There are many 78 RPM records from the 1930s era. Also many old radio and electronics magazines.

Modern equipment has now replaced the old gear. Antennas for the present are a random wire on HF, and a 10 element rotatable beam on VHF. Club nets are held on Wednesday evenings at 0900 UTC, 3.585MHz, and Sunday mornings at 2315 UTC, 52.075MHz.

By the way, the next time you feel disposed towards complaining about electrical interference, spare a thought for this radio club. Dozens of horizontal antennas are outside the Clubrooms, all connected to 1500 volt arc generators. If the operator does not acknowledge your response to a CG, it is because your signal is less than S6, and you cannot be heard!

As the Club is a Victorian Railways Institute (VRI) affiliated club it must operate under the constitution of the VRI. The VRI provides certain facilities for members, and membership of the Club is restricted to members, or associate members of the VRI. The VRI provided the current equipment used by the Club and their assistance is much appreciated.

This brief history, especially the early parts, has been extracted from the history books belonging to the Club. The full documentation, next year, will include newspaper reports and photographs.

The Victorian Railways Institute Wireless Club would like to congratulate the WIA, the oldest radio society in the world, on reaching its 75th birthday, but we are not too much younger

If any reader has any historic data recollections, or memorable association with the Club in its early years, evidence in the form of a letter would be appreciated for possible inclusion in the 60 year history publication. If you can help, please contact the writer at the above address or write to Room 118, Flinders Street Station Building, 223 Flinders Street, Melbourne, Vic. 3000.

$f = c/\lambda$

where f is frequency (units Hertz),
 c is the speed of an electromagnetic wave in
free space (metres/second) and
 λ is wave length (metres)

Now, f has dimensions $[T^{-1}]$, c has dimensions $[L/T]$ and λ has dimensions $[L]$. To be dimensionally consistent c/λ must have the same dimensions as f . The dimensions of c/λ are $[L^{-1}T]$, or $[T]$ which is the same as for f . Hence the equation is consistent.

Note that when multiplying (or dividing) dimensions the normal rules for manipulating algebraic symbols apply. Thus, $[M] \times [M] = [M^2]$. However adding a length to a length (or subtracting a length from a length) always gives us a length, so $[L] + [L] = [L]$, and similarly with the other dimensions. These rules are used extensively in what follows and come naturally with a bit of practice.

There are several ways that amateur radio operators can use this information. One is as a quick check on the validity of equations. As times goes by we seem to need more and more to use equations which we have not derived ourselves, perhaps cannot derive ourselves. We need to accept other people's equations on faith. However using this method we can make an elementary test of validity as well as get a better insight into the underlying physical principles.

For example suppose we wanted to use the equation
 $X = 2\pi fL$,
where X is inductive reactance ($[ML^2T^{-1}Q^2]$, ohms),
 f is frequency ($[T^{-1}]$, Hertz), and
 L is inductance ($[M^2Q^2]$, henry). Dimensions on the right hand side, remembering that 2π is dimensionless are
 $[T^{-1}][ML^2Q^2]$
 $= [ML^2Q^2]$

which are the dimensions of reactance. Hence the equation is dimensionally consistent. While this does not tell us that the equation is correct it does tell us that it is not incorrect.

Again, suppose we wanted to use the equation
 $P = EI^2$
where P is power ($[ML^2T^{-3}]$, watts),
 E is voltage ($[ML^2T^{-1}Q]$, volts), and
 I is resistance ($[ML^2T^{-2}Q^2]$, ohms). Dimensions on the right hand side
 $= [ML^2T^{-2}Q^2][ML^2T^{-2}Q^2]$
 $= [ML^2T^{-4}Q^4]$ which are not the dimensions of power. The equation is not dimensionally consistent and hence is not correct. It should not be used unless you have carefully checked it and have good reasons. While it is true on occasion that dimensionally inconsistent equations are of use, they will be experimentally derived and will have a limited range of applicability. In these cases you should make yourself aware of the limitations and stay within them.

This approach can also be useful in distinguishing between variants of the one equation. Recently a VK2 friend drew my attention to an article with the two equations

$$h = \frac{\lambda}{4} \left\{ 1 + 20(ND)^{5/2} \frac{D}{(\lambda)^{1/2}} \right\}^{1/2}$$

$$\text{and } h = \frac{\lambda}{4} \left\{ 1 + 20(ND)^{5/2} \left[\frac{D}{\lambda} \right]^{1/2} \right\}^{1/2}$$

There was no precise definition of the symbols, but it seemed that h was the height of a helical antenna, D the diameter of the helix, N the number of turns per unit length and λ was not specified at all but was presumably wavelength. Which formula, if either, is the one to use? One way to find out is to check for dimensional consistency. Now h has dimensions $[L]$, D $[L]$, N $[L^{-1}]$ and λ $[L]$. The first equation has dimensions, showing both sides of the equation.

$$[L] = [L] \left\{ 1 + \left\{ [L^{-1}][L] \right\}^{5/2} [L][L^{1/2}] \right\}^{1/2}$$
$$= [L] \left\{ 1 + [L^{1/2}] \right\}^{1/2}$$

There are two things to be said. One is that this equation cannot be dimensionally consistent unless we assume the constant "1" has dimensions $[L^{1/2}]$. This is because we can only add like dimensions to like dimensions. If the "1" is a dimensionless constant the equation is asking us to do something akin to adding apples to oranges. My approach here would not be to assume the "1" has dimensions $[L^{1/2}]$ but to try to check further. The other thing to say is that even if the "1" was confirmed as being a derived constant with dimension $[L^{1/2}]$, which it could be, the equation is still not dimensionally consistent because we get on the right hand side

$$[L][L^{1/2}]^{1/2} = [L^{3/2}]$$

which are not the dimensions of h . What of the other equation? It has dimensions

$$[L] = [L] \left\{ 1 + \left\{ [L^{-1}][L] \right\}^{5/2} \left\{ \frac{[L]}{[L]} \right\}^{1/2} \right\}^{1/2}$$
$$= [L] \left\{ 1 + [1] \right\}^{1/2}$$

since [1] raised to any power is [1]. Then, making the more reasonable assumption that "1" has dimensions [1] we get $[L] = [L]$. This equation is thus dimensionally consistent and is the equation we should use, assuming the other to be the result of a typographical error perhaps.

Thus we have a quick way to tell whether or not an equation is correct. This knowledge can be a useful reassurance before cutting expensive co-axial cable, or soldering expensive fittings, or doing any of the other numerous tasks based on calculations from equations.

Another way you can use these ideas is to jog your memory when away from your reference books. For example, suppose you want the equation for the resonant frequency of an LC circuit and remember it has something to do with the inductance L and the capacitance C . The dimensions for f are $[T^{-1}]$, L are $[ML^2Q^{-2}]$ and C are $[M^{-1}L^2T^2Q^2]$. Since there is no obvious way to add any combination of L and C , the equation you want will probably be of the form

$$f = aL^{b}C^{c}$$

where a , b and c are constants. We want b and d such that $[T^{-1}] = [ML^2Q^{-2}][M^{-1}L^2T^2Q^2]$
 $= [ML^2Q^{-2}][M^{-1}L^2T^2Q^2]$
 $= [M^{-1}L^2T^2Q^2]$

Since there are no M , L , or C dimensions on the left hand side, we must choose b and d such that these all vanish from the right hand side. Equating $b = d$ achieves this, since any quantity raised to the power 0 becomes dimensionless, eg $[M^0] = [1]$.

We now have $[T^{-1}] = [T^{1/2}]$. Hence $2d = -1$, that is $d = -1/2$, and of course $b = -1/2$ as well. Putting these back into the formula we started with,

$$f = aL^{b}C^{c} = a/LC$$

At this stage you may recognise the equation, and remember that $a = 1/2\pi$ and $f = 1/2\pi\sqrt{LC}$. If you don't remember that $a = 1/2\pi$ you are stuck because the method cannot help with dimensionless constants.

So all right you say, I may not remember that C has dimensions $[M^{-1}L^2T^2Q^2]$. Can it be deduced?

Remember first that capacitance is charge per volt, ie $C = q/V$. But surely we know this is true because if we were to experiment with a great heap of capacitors we would find that (i) for a constant charge stored increases with capacitance, and (ii) for a constant charge on the capacitors the capacitance decreases if we need a higher voltage across the capacitor to maintain that fixed charge. Now voltage is the amount of work needed to be done moving a unit charge through an electric field. The voltage = work/charge

What is work or more particularly what are the dimensions of work? You should remember from your school days that work = force \times distance, force = mass \times acceleration and that acceleration has dimensions length/time/time = $[LT^{-2}]$. Bringing all this together the dimensions of force are $[M] \times [LT^{-2}] = [ML^2]$, of work therefore are $[M] \times [L] \times [ML^2] = [ML^3]$ and thus of voltage are $[ML^{-2}T^2] = [ML^2T^{-2}]$ and thus of capacitance are $[ML^{-2}T^2Q^2] = [ML^2T^2Q^2]$. Then the seeds onto capacitance (charge/volt) is $[Q/V] = [QL^2T^2Q^2] = [M^{-1}L^2T^2Q^2]$ as required.

That may look easy but it takes practice. You may not always get an answer without fudging for a reference book, but it is a lot of fun trying (yes, I am all right) and you will gain insights into the fundamental principles involved.

So there it is, a useful tool to help check on equations before their use and in some cases to derive valid equations. The method is not a panacea but it is another tool to use to come to grips with technical information.

As an exercise you might like to see whether the equations

$$P = EI$$

where P is power (watts), E is voltage (volts), I is current (amps) and $C = IT^2$

where C is capacitance (farads), I is current (amps), t is time (seconds) and E 's voltage (volts) are dimensionally consistent. You might also try to derive the equation for the time constant of an RL circuit knowing R and L are both involved.

DIMENSIONS AND UNITS OF SOME COMMONLY USED QUANTITIES

Quantity	Dimensions	Units
Capacitance	$M^{-1}L^2T^2Q^2$	farad
Current	A	ampere
Electric potential	$ML^2T^2Q^{-1}$	volt
Energy	ML^2T^2	joule
Frequency	T^{-1}	hertz
Inductance	ML^2Q^2	henry
Permeability	$M^{-1}L^2T^2Q^2$	henrys/metre
Power	$ML^2T^2Q^2$	watt
Resistance	$ML^2T^2Q^{-2}$	ohm
Impedance	$ML^2T^2Q^2$	
Wavelength	L	metre

OH HUM!

The world's first traffic lights exploded near Parliament Square, London on 2nd January 1869. The lights had been erected for the benefit of Members of Parliament to be able to get to the House of Commons, but when a policeman threw the switch to turn them on, up they went! Courtesy Angela Laurence

FM DETECTORS — HOW MUCH L and C?

Bill Rice VK3ABP

54 Maidstone Street, Altona, Vic. 3018

In the early days of FM the detector or "discriminator" consisted of an IF transformer with several tuned windings, a couple of diodes, and a few other components. Depending on the arrangement, the circuit was known as a Foster Seeley discriminator, a ratio detector, perhaps a slope detector. In more recent times we have seen the evolution of a wide range of integrated circuits which contain an FM detector, usually preceded by amplifiers which may provide all the IF gain the receiver needs.

Most of these ICs are intended for use as TV sound IF systems at 4.5 or 5.5 MHz, or for broadcast FM receivers at their 10.7 MHz IF. Some, such as the CA3089E, are aimed also at the communications market and include muting circuitry and outputs for signal level indicators.

On their own, none of these devices can detect FM! Essentially they respond to phase or amplitude changes with respect to the central carrier frequency, and such changes do not occur unless the circuit includes some kind of frequency sensitive element, commonly called a quadrature coil. To produce an undistorted audio output corresponding to the modulating signal, this element should have some parameter which varies in linear relationship to the frequency as it deviates over the occupied bandwidth.

REACTANCE

One such parameter is the reactance of a parallel-resonant tuned circuit. The reactance and resistance components which comprise the impedance of a parallel-resonant circuit are shown plotted against frequency in the figure, which is called a "universal selectivity curve". At the resonant frequency the reactance is zero and the resistance shows the familiar peak. At a frequency below resonance the reactance has a positive (ie inductive) peak, while at the same frequency difference above resonance there is a negative (or capacitive) peak. The region between these peaks is almost a straight line, particularly the portion symmetrical about the centre but not too close to either peak.

To be more quantitative, the reactance peaks are exactly half the resistance at resonance and occur at values of α (the detuning index) of ± 0.5 where α is defined by

$$\alpha = \frac{\text{deviation from resonance } (\Delta f)}{\text{resonant frequency } (f_{res})}$$

and Q is the quality factor of the circuit, ie the ratio of reactance to series loss resistance r . Most commonly one sees Q given as $2\pi f L / r$, but it may equally well be expressed in terms of capacitive reactance and parallel loss resistance R by $Q = 2\pi f CR$.

The reactance curve is essentially linear for values of α between about ± 0.3 , ie for linearity α should not exceed 0.3. If we then define the optimum Q for an FM detector circuit to be that giving maximum output consistent with acceptably low distortion we have

$$Q_{opt} \Delta f / f_{res} = 0.3 \text{ or } Q_{opt} = 0.3 f_{res} / \Delta f$$

Typically, for FM broadcasting, f_{res} is 10.7 MHz and Δf (the max. m.m. deviation) is 75 kHz, so for broadcasting

$$Q_{opt} = \frac{0.3 \times 10700}{75} = 43$$

NARROW-BAND

But for our mobile FM communication systems the peak deviation is less than one-tenth that for broadcasting. Most repeaters are adjusted to start clipping when deviation exceeds about 7 kHz. Hence the optimum Q for a communications detector would be greater than 400.

Unfortunately, when we consult the application notes for our intended FM detector IC, they show typical values of L and C for a broadcast detector, but seldom indicate how they should be changed for use on narrow band systems. They commonly specify an unloaded coil Q (Q_u) of 50, which when shunted by the internal resistance between the relevant IC terminals drops to around the necessary 40 or so.

But for communications we want a loaded Q of 400 or more. We can't get it! No practical coil is that good. We can use a crystal, but then we may find the bandwidth is too narrow and have to experiment further. Besides, crystals are much more expensive than coils and capacitors, so the best we can do is to use a reasonably high Q circuit having L/C such that the circuit will not be too heavily loaded by the IC resistance. This can be determined as follows:

We noted before that $Q = 2\pi f CR$. If R is not only the parallel loss resistance of the coil, but also includes the IC resistance, this will give the working or loaded Q . A reasonable compromise is that $R_{eq} = 2R_Q$ where R_Q is the coil's own parallel loss resistance. So the effective parallel resistance becomes $R_{eq}/3$

$$\text{Now } R_Q = \frac{Q_u}{2\pi f C} = \frac{R_{eq}}{2}$$

So

$$\frac{Q_u}{\pi f C} = R_{eq} \text{ or } C = \frac{Q_u}{\pi f R_{eq}}$$

This will then give an effective Q of $\frac{1}{3}$ the coil unloaded Q . For the usual type of slug-tuned coil at 10.7 MHz a Q of 100 is a reasonable expectation, but what is R_{eq} ? A figure of 3K is given in the data sheets for the LM373 and LM374, but for other IC types such as the CA3085, 3075, 3089 and 3189 it may be inferred from other data to be about 4K. For these more widely-used types we may therefore calculate that at 10.7 MHz

$$C = \frac{100 \times 10^3}{10.7 \times 6} = 500 \text{ pF (approx)}$$

And the inductance to resonate with this at 10.7 MHz works out to be about 0.44 microhenries.

COIL DESIGN

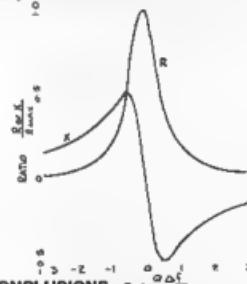
For a "home-brew" design the most appropriate coil former is the Neosol moulded type of 3/16 inch (approx 5 mm) outside diameter housed in an aluminium $\frac{1}{2}$ inch (12.7 mm) square. Small iron dust cups are available which fit over the top of the winding, plus a similar ring below it, so that there is an almost fully-closed magnetic circuit around it, which is

completed by the fine-thread ferrite slug inside the former. The near-closed magnetic circuit raises the Q by need of less turns for a given inductance, thereby reducing copper loss. There is a choice of slugs, the higher-frequency F29 or the low-frequency F16. At 10.7 MHz it makes little difference which is used.

Bases having 5 pins are part of the Neosol range. The former, as a first step, is glued into the base with a drop of epoxy cement. An iron dust ring is then slid down to the bottom of the former. The winding itself is about 9 turns of 28 AWG enamel and cotton covered wire wound by hand into a criss-cross pin formation above the ring, and held together by a drop of melted beeswax before the wire end is released. The two ends of the coil emerge over the ring, and are soldered to two of the base pins. The cup can now be fitted and the whole assembly mounted in the can and secured by bent-in tabs at the can edge.

The capacitor should be a stable high-Q type, preferably silver mica, but most of the plastic dielectric types are acceptable. Ceramics of low enough temperature coefficient will probably be rather large in physical size but may also be used. NP0 is preference, perhaps N100, but larger coefficients such as the popular N750 are not stable enough.

If you have built an FM receiver using an IC such as those mentioned, and for lack of any better information used the quadrature coil specified for FM broadcast or TV sound, you have probably found it produces much less audio than desired on narrow-band FM. Try the values suggested above and hear the difference. There is just one snag, it will now be too sharp to use for a broadcast detector.



CONCLUSIONS

From all the foregoing we may reach three conclusions as regards an IF of 10.7 MHz:

- For broadcast FM the loaded Q of the quadrature coil should not exceed about 40 or modulation peaks will be distorted.
- For narrow-band FM it will be impossible to achieve a Q high enough to give distortion, unless perhaps a crystal is used instead of an LC circuit.

3 To obtain maximum output from practical coils the L/C ratio must be such that the IC shunt resistance introduces relatively little extra loss to that of the coil. In practice this means C must be from several hundred to perhaps 1000 pF.

BB

To begin, select Auto 100,10 and enter on the first line that appears, say, a contest number, the date, signal strength, name, QTH, time, etc. You can select any number and it may be an advantage to choose other line numbers, say 5000 for VK5, 6000 for VK6 and so on. For example 00100 VK5AHK. Your No 045 sig 568 My No 004 sig 568 23.6.55 0900:Karl

Using the Auto command, the line numbers appear automatically in any sequence as desired and as 184 characters can be stored on each line, there is ample space for log keeping, or for any other purposes such as, addresses and telephone numbers of friends and relatives. By the use of the Global Search command 'GX' any line of information can be retrieved instantly by asking for any character appearing on that line.

If the GX command GX/K/K/ is given for instance, then any line with a 'K' in it will be retrieved and displayed, one at a time, as the RETURN key is pressed.

To retrieve a particular line, you must choose not one character, but two or more, such as a name or call sign, or something specific in that line. Of course, if you want to recall all the South Australian call signs, ie VK5s, then the GX command GX/VK5/VK5/ should be given and all lines of information with VK5 stations would be recalled and displayed, one at a time, as the RETURN key is pressed.

A GX command, GX/JACK/JACK/ will cause all lines of information containing 'Jack' to be displayed.

Figure 1 displays a dummy list of contacts, as they may appear in a contest, and printed out in selected lines using the Global Search command. The first one shows selection by name, the second by date, and the third by number. Remember, this is done on this particular computer without a programme but, by using the Global Search command facility.

The normal use of the GX command is for changing variables or characters in a programme, and the form, GX/KARL/TOM/ is used. Here Karl will be replaced with Tom as each Karl is searched for and displayed when the period '.' is pressed. However, no change occurs if the RETURN key is pressed.

For our application of the GX command, the period '.' is not used and therefore nothing will be lost, or changed, from the information on each line when being retrieved.

It is not necessary to enter two commands in the GX statement for our purpose, the form GX/KARL/ is sufficient to retrieve and display a line with the name Karl in it.

On a 16k Bee, about 300 to 400 lines of information can be stored before running out of memory, but it depends on the amount of information included on each line.

The information can be saved in the usual way, either with cassettes or disks, when you run out of memory space.

I am not a contest operator and do not claim that the arrangement I have given, for contest log keeping, is the best, so I leave this for the individual to judge.

Happy Contest Beelogging!

BB

Hello, Hello!
On 28th January 1978 the world's first switchboard was installed in Connecticut. Instead of answering the telephone by saying Hello, people said Ahoy! Ahoy!
Courtesy Angela Laurence

Recently there have been some very simple, and interesting programmes for the VIC computers, particularly for log and contest keeping, and I thought AR readers would be interested in a Microbee system which does not need a programme, yet it can retrieve and display any selected log as required.

Karl Saville VK5AHK
85%63 Main Street, Lobethal, SA. 5241

COMPUTER LOG PROGRAMME FOR A MICROBEE

```
00100 #1 VK5AHK:1230:YOUR #.012 RST 568:MY #.067:RST 569:2.1.85:KARL:TEN-TEC
00110 #2 VK5XT: 1240:YOUR #.334 RST 567:MY #.068 RST 569:2.2.85:JOHN:ICOM
00120 #3 VK5AJM:1250:YOUR #.463 RST 563:MY #.069 RST 567:2.3.85:RES:TS 500
00130 #4 VK5ACJ:1255:YOUR #.231 RST 569:MY #.070 RST 569:2.4.85:CLIFF:FT101
00140 #5 VK5UY:1310:YOUR #.102 RST 563:MY #.071 RST 563:2.5.85:RAY:TEN-TEC
00150 #6 VK5ABW:1320:YOUR #.222 RST 569:MY #.072 RST 568:2.6.85:BARRY:TS520
00160 #7 VK4ADP:1724:YOUR #.094 RST 566:MY #.073 RST 568:2.7.85:DAVE:FT102
00170 #8 VK5HT 1323:YOUR #.204 RST 569:MY #.074 RST 569:2.8.85:JACK:COLLINS
```

Figure 1.

```
Ready
>
>6K/JACK//
```

```
00170 #8 VK5HT 1323:YOUR #.204 RST 569:MY #.074 RST 569:2.8.85
:JACK:COLLINS
```

```
Ready
>VK5ACJ//
```

```
00140 #5 VK5UY:1310:YOUR #.102 RST 563:MY #.071 RST 565:2.5.85:RAY
:AY:TEN-TEC
```

```
Ready
>
>6K/VK5ACJ//
```

```
00130 #4 VK5ACJ:1255:YOUR #.231 RST 569:MY #.070 RST 569:2.4.85:CLIFF:FT101
```

```
Ready
>
>6K/BB//
```

```
00170 #8 VK5HT 1323:YOUR #.204 RST 569:MY #.074 RST 569:2.8.85
:JACK:COLLINS
```



IF YOU CAN'T BEAT THEM — JOIN THEM!

Being the mother of an amateur has certain disadvantages, but when mother is an amateur too — well, it's not so bad, and such things, as leaving tools lying on the dining-room table, and spilling acid on the carpet pass almost without notice!

Mrs E. L. Hutchins VK3HM, is the mother of a grown-up family, which includes VK3HL, who has been on the air for many years. About two years ago, Mrs Hutchins, having learned the code, used

to copy stations on the receiver in VK3HL's shack. Under her son's tuition, Mrs Hutchins sat for and attained the AOCP, thus becoming one of the first lady transmitters in Australia.

She has the distinction of being the only woman in Australia to have worked two-way communication stations in all continents. This performance was achieved in less than four months from the time VK3HM first went on-air, and makes her eligible for the WAC Club, whose worldwide membership numbers less than 300. Most operating is on the 20-metre band.

VK3HM has all the multifarious duties of a country home to attend to, but she usually manages to get on the air between 3 and 4pm. and again from about 8.30 in the evening. She has been known to still be on-air at dawn, chasing the elusive DX.

Condensed from Wireless Weekly, 3rd April 1981

Figure 2 — Examples of Table Coding for Morse.

MORSE CODE	BINARY VALUE (BIN No)	HEX VALUE
Letter B — . .	01101000	30
code 4 elements		
Interrogation (?)	00110000	30
code + 1 1 0		6
6 elements		
= 00110110		36
Comma (,)	11001100	CC
code + 1 1 0		6
6 elements		
= 11010010		D2
Carry of Bit 2 into Bits 3 & 4		

determined by the time taken to move from one key to the next and, it seems to the writer, that a lot of practice would be needed to control the spacing correctly.

Morse is better sent by releasing the message from a pre-loaded buffer so that character and word spacing is accurately controlled by the computer. Using this method of operation, when communicating with another station, it is necessary to load the buffer at the same time as the other station is being received. This is common practice with RTTY operators using computers with split screen displays.

For RTTY, characters are encoded and decoded by the 6251 USART and the device is addressed by the computer for a very small proportion of the time. The rest of the time is available for other purposes including access-

ing the keyboard and loading the buffer, hence there is no problem in preparing the signal for transmission whilst the received signal is being decoded.

For Morse code, characters are encoded and decoded by timing loops called in by the main programme routine and while this is going on, access to the keyboard to load the buffer is denied. The obvious answer to the problem is to access the keyboard via an interrupt, however to make things difficult, the 280 interrupt is already used by the VZ200 operating system. This calls an interrupt every 20 milliseconds on video vertical retrace.

Steve Onley described a method to make use of this 20 millisecond interrupt in Electronics Today International (ETI), May 1985. Your own interrupt is placed in series with that of the operating system so that it too can interrupt the main programme loop every 20 milliseconds. The method described has been adopted for accessing the keyboard and loading the buffer in Morse operation.

Owing to peculiarities of the VZ200 system, keyboard access using this interrupt inhibits repetitive generation of a character, that is, you have to press the key each time a character is to be generated. This is not such a bad thing as it stops generation of more than one character if the key is accidentally pressed too long. The reason for the peculiarity is not clear as we do not have access to information on the VZ200 operating system.

The interrupt system works very well for loading the buffer, but a problem was found in attempting to generate Morse characters this way in real time. Because of the peculiarity discussed, a key pressed too soon, before the previous character is finished being transmitted, fails to generate a character and locks in this condition until the key is released and pressed again at the end of the previous character. Because of this problem, the interrupt is only used for loading the buffer and in all

other modes of operation, the keyboard is accessed from the main programme loop. Using this method of access, the key can be kept pressed and the new character is sent, following a three dot length space, at the end of the previous character.

MEMORY

The combined RTTY and Morse programme package fully fills the 4k byte EPROM. A certain amount of programme trimming and rearrangement had to be carried out to fit it in. The programme is loaded in memory CO03H to CFF9H RAM space used is 8000H to 8900H.

Based on information given by Jim Rowe in ETI, July 1985, the memory allocation should be suitable for both the VZ300 and VZ200 computers. A VZ300 has not been available to check it out, but the adaptor is expected to also work on the VZ300. There appears to be a change in clock frequency in the VZ300 from 3.580 to 3.540MHz. This will cause a shift in Baud rate and tone frequencies, but insufficient to be of significance.

CONCLUSION

The unit works very well on both RTTY and Morse code. The Morse decodes over a wide tolerance in reference to the speed selected. The writer was surprised how well it manages to decode hand sent Morse in which timing is not precisely defined. Noise interference is reduced by feeding the input signal via the RTTY decoder filters, but it does not perform as well as the human ear in separating Morse from noise. No doubt this could be improved if frequency shift keying were used.

Morse sent from the buffer sounds copperplate, as one would expect fully controlled by the computer. On line from the keyboard, the writer found it difficult to maintain constant character spacing, but this is probably a matter of practice on the keyboard.

To convert a CB 'Station Master' to 80 metres for minimum dollars, you will need a piece of PVC pipe, about 10m of copper wire and a tube of Araldite.

Portable Antenna for Eighty Metres

Keith Rehe VK4KAW

7 Guardsman Avenue, Alexandra Hills, Qld. 4161

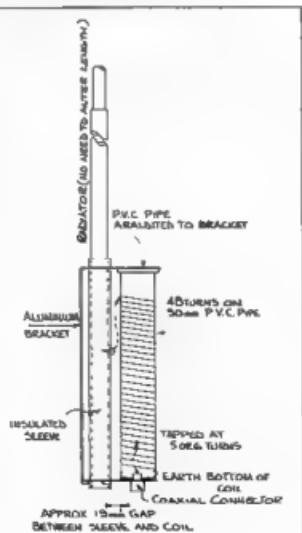
Remove the original coil by drilling out the pop rivets that hold it and then wind a new coil on the PVC pipe former.

The completed antenna resonated 1:1 on 3.545MHz and was 1:1 on 3.620. The radiator breaks down to about four feet (1m), and can be stored in a caravan or car boot with ease.

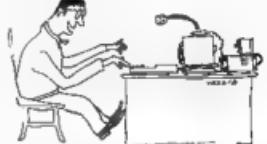
It can be mounted at ground level or on the car or caravan, ensuring you keep the coil clear of metal surfaces.

Technical Editor's Note:

Some adjustment of the number of turns on the coil, the tapping point, or the length of the radiator, may be needed. These will be dependent on the actual materials used to make the coil. The wire used for the coil should have a diameter in the region of 1.5mm, in order to minimise losses.



... and confidentially OM — Just between you and I... — VK2COP



"My computer says it doesn't want to "talk" to your computer, OM!" — VK2COP



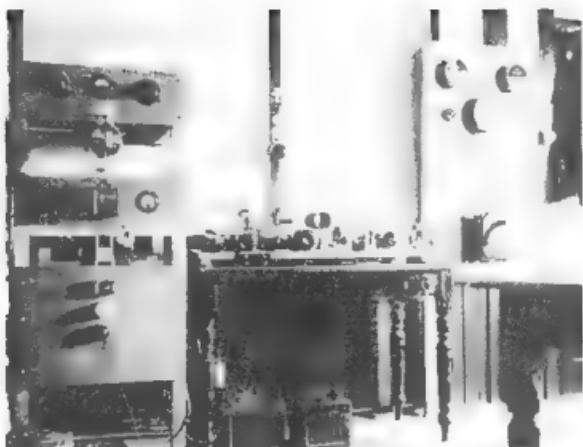
"QSL Direct?" Listen OM — I haven't paid off the rig yet! — VK2COP

TENTERFIELD OLD TIMER

Recently, Russell Wat, VK2WT was featured in the TENTERFIELD STAR, explaining the benefits of a lifetime hobby in amateur radio.

Russell was granted a Certificate of Proficiency in Radio-telegraphy in 1925, and over the years, has kept many 'bits and pieces' from the early days. He was pleased to discover he still had a valve of the type used in the radio receiver on the cover of Amateur Radio, May 1985. (See photo 1).

VK2WT



— An early photograph of Russell's 'shack'. Note the batteries under the table



Russell's QSL cards, through the years.



Russell, aged 21, poses for the identification photograph on the back of his Certificate.

Form 14
COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA
GPO Box 1237
Canberra, ACT 2601
1986-1987

AMATEUR OPERATOR'S Certificate of Proficiency in Radio-Telegraphy	
<i>Mr. Charles E. Wat</i>	
has been examined in Radio-Telegraphy and has passed the examination in accordance with the provisions and requirements of the Regulations of the Commonwealth of Australia for the grant of a certificate of proficiency in Radio-Telegraphy.	
Mr. Charles E. Wat is granted a certificate of proficiency in Radio-Telegraphy and is thus entitled to operate an Experimental Station in accordance with the above-mentioned Regulations.	
It is certified further that he holds a valid electronic radio licence.	
He will observe the terms of commercial and defence wireless communications.	
Commissioner of Posts Circular Office GPO Box 1237 Canberra, ACT 2601	1986-1987

This document and its contents are the copyright of the Commonwealth of Australia. They are not to be reproduced in whole or in part without the written consent of the Commonwealth of Australia.

Russell's Certificate.

UNDERGROUND WAVES

Special thanks to Bob Staden VK4ZSK, Wolt Getto, Moran Dent and the PR Department of Mount Isa Mines for their help in composing this article.

This article is an insight to underground communications in a deep mine.

Mount Isa is situated in north west Queensland, at 139 degrees 30 minutes east and 20 degrees 45 minutes south. The city has a population of 25,500 and 32 of these are licenced radio amateurs.

The mine itself employs 4860 people and is the biggest producer of copper in Australia and the biggest combined silver, lead, zinc mine in the world. It is also the operator of, what could be, the longest antenna in the world. The mine's surface area covers more than 10 square kilometres, and underground, there is over 460 kilometres of road and 200 kilometres of rail tracks.

To control this organisation, there are 11 radio networks including, one low frequency, four HF, three VHF low band, four VHF high band and four UHF channels. The surface fleet consists of more than 400 vehicles from quarter tonne utility to 90 tonne off-highway dump trucks. About 60 percent of these vehicles are co-ordinated by full time base station radio operators within the transport and warehouse sections.



A supervisor in a modified four wheel drive vehicle underground.



A radio-controlled load-haul-dump unit 'mucking out' a stop.

to see the mine in action. Unfortunately, these tours were stopped due to essential cost cutting measures brought on by low metal prices and several other outside factors.

One is drilled and blasted, then transported by 10 metre long, 20 tonne load-haul-dump units in 4.7 cubic metre mouthfuls to tipplers, which are chutes allowing the ore to flow down to the next major transport drive below the production level. Two of these megoliths have been converted for remote use by UHF radio control for operation in hazardous areas. They use 14 channel, FSK modulated, pedestal mounted transmitters, which give full control of direction, speed and bucket operation, enabling the operator to 'muck out' the bottom of stopes, where there is a danger of sudden rock falls. When the unit is brought back to a safe area, the remote control gear is bypassed and the unit is then driven normally to discharge the ore in the tippler. Many underground vehicles are fitted with VHF low band transceivers and communicate via the longest antenna on earth . . . 15,000 metres of Radax, mounted overhead in major drives and crosscuts. Radax is similar in construction to low loss, rigid coaxial cable except, the crests of the outer, corrugated copper conductor has gaps machined out which allows some RF radiation along its entire length. This system allows both simplex and duplex two-way communication between vehicles, supervisors, haulage trains and the central train control room.

Small electric locomotives, called Mules, haul gear around the levels and their drivers use Motorola hand-helds with rubber antennas. Considering the environment and general operating conditions, the radios are amazingly forgiving. I wouldn't expect my trusty amateur hand-held to last a full shift at the mercy of the mine. Because of severe conditions existing underground, all radios have to be virtually waterproof and withstand prolonged high temperatures and vibration, not to mention the odd falling rock.

Generally, once you travel more than 50 metres from the Radax, very little useful reflection occurs and communications are rapidly lost. Recently, tests have been carried out using UHF hand-helds and similar radios. This is just one of the avenues which the radio section personnel are exploring.

There are three main rail haulage levels and a typical example has one control room operator and four trains, each with two 20 tonne electric

locomotives and 15 trucks, hauling 250 tonnes of ore every 15 minutes. Ore discharged from the trucks flows to the crushers on level 20, 1055 metres below the surface. After primary and secondary crushing, the ore is hoisted by 30 tonne skips and conveyed to the storage bins at the surface where it is processed.

Isa mine is actually two separate mines, one producing copper and the other lead, silver and zinc. The two ore streams are mated, hauled, crushed, hoisted and concentrated separately and conveyed to their respective smelters, which are almost side by side. In the copper smelter, there are two, 80 tonne overhead cranes above the converters and another two over the anode furnaces. The crane chasers and supervisors guide the crane drivers with one watt, VHF hand-helds, during transfer operations.

The mine has its own weather station, which tracks daily meteorological balloon flights. These have UHF radio Sonde equipment attached and transmit atmospheric pressure, temperature and moisture content telemetry. The balloon is tracked until it bursts at about 30,000 feet (15,250 m), which is above the tropopause and international flight paths. There are also three sulphur dioxide monitors around the city with UHF telemetry transmitters, two of which are solar powered and considered very reliable, after many years of operation. Information from these, and 10 hard-wired monitor stations, feed a computer which provides a summary of air quality control and updates every five minutes.

By now, members can imagine the size of the annual licence renewal bill, which is in excess of \$18,000!

In March 1978, the new 270 metre lead smelter stack was completed and the local amateur group drooled as they imagined what 2 metres coverage would be like from the top. The transport frequency radio was remote I need to the top of the stack but, due to limited access and lightning strikes, it is to be relocated. I believe it is the highest VHF antenna in the southern hemisphere. Unfortunately, we still cannot receive VK4RMI in Mount Isa, either.

There are more than 250 radios used on the lease including paging systems, railway marshalling, power station operation, fire, ambulance and security, plus several other small, stand-alone systems, so living with a scanner is an entertaining experience, 24 hours a day.



Mount Isa mine looking north. The lease is west of the railway line, city to the right.

There are three major shafts, which convey men and supplies to the underground workings and these use high band VHF for voice communications between the cage (which carries the gear), and the winder driver, who operates the massive winding motors in the headframe. The R62 shaft main cage travels at more than 40 kph and to avoid accidents, several continuous tone oscillators monitor the fail safe mechanisms and trigger alarms or trip the drive system, in the event of a fail safe. Induction coils, coupled to the 44mm diameter steel winder ropes transmit data in the 125-180kHz LF band, to indicate such things as cage door positions, and other proximity switch positions to the winder driver. He also has an electric calling system which enables men on any of the 19 main levels, which are 58 metres apart, to call the main or auxiliary cages.

Until recently, tourists were taken on underground tours and upon arriving at a level, were driven by modified diesel four wheel drive.

SAMUEL FINLEY BREESE MORSE AND HIS CODE

The first message transmitted over a telegraph line between Baltimore and Washington, in the United States, using Morse code, was "What has God wrought?"



There has been other telegraph systems before Morse in particular the Englishman, Charles Wheatstone, developed a system using the deflections of a needle, which was used in railway signaling.

Both Wheatstone and Morse were indebted for their basic ideas to the American, Joseph Henry, who did not patent his inventions. There were two factors that made Morse's system different and led to its acceptance universally:

Firstly, Morse's ability to lobby the US Congress and convince them to pay for the construction of the first commercial telegraph line, and secondly the simplicity and ease of his code.

Skilled telegraphists were able to send messages at up to 30 words per minute.

DIGITAL TO REPLACE MORSE IN MARITIME DISTRESS COMMUNICATIONS

The International Maritime Organisation (IMO) plans to adopt automatic digital systems. Rod Harries, a senior radio communications engineer with the Department of Transport said it was planned to replace Morse code under a world wide review called 'The Future Global Maritime Distress and Safety System'.

Tentatively the new system will be fully operational in 1996, with a phase in period beginning about 1990.

The new system basically means that someone will simply press the panic button to automatically send a distress call including the ship's exact position.

Morse's basic telegraph system was extremely simple, with the telegraphists opening or closing a switch (key) to send electricity from a battery along the telegraph line. The return path for the current was through the ground. At the receiving end, the pulses of current operated a pen, which marked a strip of paper, later known as 'Ticker Tape', when current was present.

The telegraphists found they could spell out the message just listening to the sound the pen made, and eventually the marker was replaced by a mechanism to amplify the sound. The problem was, how to use these pulses of electric current to represent the letters of the alphabet and to spell out a message.

The heart of Morse's invention was his decision to use two different kinds of electrical pulse, one short and one long, a dot and a dash. By combining these two kinds of pulses, it was possible to represent every letter of the alphabet by a code of four pulses or less.

Morse gave the letters which were most frequently used the shortest codes. In this way, the number of pulses sent to communicate an average sentence in English, could be sent to a minimum. This is why the letter E, the most commonly used in the English language, was given a single dot.

The most common letter T got a single dash. Less common letters were made combinations of dots and dashes. Numerals and punctuation marks were made up of combinations of five or six pulses respectively. Morse also set the rules that a dash was to last as long as three dots, a space as long as one dot was to be left between the pulses, making up the same letter. He also ruled a space as long as one dash was to be left between different letters and a space as long as five dots was left between different words.

Certificates Issued by DOC



Supplied by John Linton VK3PC

Since early this century, ships have used Morse Code for distress signals but, that will end when computer-age technology is introduced in the next decade.

It would no longer be necessary for the radio operator to pound a Morse key to send out SOS. Operators would also be relieved from being by the radio 24 hours a day in case a distress call is heard, as receivers will automatically scan a number of distress frequencies.

Maritime communications is one of the last to replace Morse with more modern systems.

Samuel Morse developed the code in 1832 and publicly demonstrated that messages could be sent electrically in 1844 when he opened a telegraph line joining Baltimore and Washington. The code rapidly gained use as telegraphs spanned con-

tinents, crossed ocean floors and wireless telegraphy was developed.

Australia's first telegraph linked Melbourne with nearby Williamstown port in 1854. Progressively it linked the Australian continent east with west and Adelaide with Darwin via the overland telegraph line.

Australia was first linked with the outside world via a cable between Darwin and Java in 1872, then to New Zealand in 1876. Other cables followed later.

Wireless telegraphy communication with England began in 1918 12 years earlier Tasmania was

Jim Linton VK3PC

4 Ansett Crescent, Forest Hill Vic 3131

linked with the mainland by wireless Morse.

It took about 100 years for the teleprinter to make Morse telegraph redundant, and its use by wireless telegraphy has been steadily declining throughout the world.

The Overseas Telecommunications Commission of Australia (OTC), closed its last Morse telegram link, with Lord Howe Island, in 1975. Radio teleprinter, improved high frequency radio systems, better submarine cables and satellites have all made Morse obsolete for OTC telegram operations. However, OTC, through its coastal radio service for ships at sea, still uses the code.

Harold Jones, of Sydney Radio VIS, said that since the advent of the telex on radio had come into its own in the last decade, there has been a steady decline in Morse. He said there were a greater number of ships each year being fitted with telex, which is quicker and cheaper, and gives vessels direct contact with their offices.

Other factors leading to the reduction in Morse are better radio-telephone facilities, satellites, and also fewer ships, particularly liners, Mr Jones said.

Commenting on its future, the veteran of more than 30 years said: "It must go eventually, just how soon, I couldn't say. As satellite communication becomes cheaper and more accessible to ships, the decline will probably happen very quickly."

Retired principal of the Marconi School of Wireless (Sydney), Cec Bardwell said the hey-day of Morse was from the early 1930s, through World War 2 and the 1940s.

Cec spent 40 years involved in teaching Morse at the school, and remembers the many areas which no longer use it.

Morse communication between railway stations ended in the early 1930s, police used it to contact their patrol cars before the war and in the post war era, police intra-state and interstate communications were in Morse, Mr Bardwell recalled.

Weather reports were once gathered in Morse, and aviation communications used Morse until 1954. The Postmaster General's Department had Morse in every post office, but replaced it with teleprinters from about 1959, said Mr Bardwell.

A group of mainly former postmasters and telegraphists, called the Morscodians, was formed in 1974 and holds annual reunions each October in Sydney. Their president, Gordon Hill said the telegram and mail were the main communication Australia once, but that changed from the 1960s with the improvement in telephone services.

Remembering the Morse telegram days he said "Telegraphists at the Sydney GPO handled large volumes of traffic daily and up to 400 operators, a shift, would sit by their sounders. The day Morse code went out of the post office was, in my opinion, the day the post office died."

The hobby of amateur radio was certain to be the last bastion of Morse code, although it had also seen a decline in Morse due to a number of factors. A leading Morse operator was Austin Henry VK3YL, who has been on air for 55 years, almost exclusively using the code.

"It is a part of my life, and it was only in recent years that I reluctantly used a microphone," said Mrs Henry.

Morse code will hopefully always be a part of amateur radio and those in the hobby not using it were missing out on something, she said.

"Some radio amateurs, after passing a Morse code test, give it up the minute their ticket arrives in the post I can understand it," said Mrs Henry.

WINTERING IN THE WILDERNESS



Barry Abley VK3YXK,
61 Peter Street, Grevillea, Vic. 3216

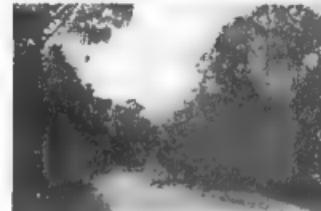
During July and August 1985, the writer had the stimulating experience of visiting 24 National Parks, and qualified for the Keith Roget Memorial Parks Award at the same time.

The welcome advent of long service leave, and a desire to discover the natural beauty of Victoria's National Parks during their 150th year, afforded an excellent opportunity to qualify for the Keith Roget Memorial National Parks Award.

The advantage of undertaking a challenge to visit 20 National Parks during the Winter months of July and August, is an opportunity to appreciate the immense variety of flora and fauna available to the visitor, during a season of serenity. The solitude enables the observer to catch a glimpse of nervous marsupials or timid birds, like the Lyre Bird. An early morning walk can be particularly fruitful when, on occasions, you have the whole park to yourself.

Winter in Victoria offers periods of mild weather, extending from a few days, to a week. The arrival of a High Pressure Cell will result in fine days, crisp mornings and cold nights. During early August, while visiting many beautiful parks in Gippsland, skies were clear and the days perfect without flies.

The tremendous variety of scenery and animal life available is only surpassed by the diversity of conditions which faces the amateur operator determined to gain contacts on two metres FM. The proliferation of well sited repeaters makes the task of logging contacts, during a mid-week visit to a National Park, a much easier proposition, than would be the case if simplex contacts only were permitted.



You Yangs from Brisbane Ranges N.P.



Thurra River, Croajingolong N.P.



Beach Scene from Croajingolong N.P.

By using a FT480R transceiver and a five element beam, on a four metre mast, a surprising number of repeaters were able to be accessed from parks in all areas of the State. Of the 24 National Parks visited, 22 were in locations from which repeaters were accessible.

I am indebted to amateurs in more remote locations, who went out of their way to arrange schedules, which enabled me to actively parks and gain points for the Award. It would not have been possible to work from Croajingolong, Lind, Alfred and Lower Glenelg Parks without the co-operation of Alan VK3AGK, at Orbost, Lindsay VK3ANJ, at Lakes Entrance and Doug VK5AJR, at Penola, SA. A great deal of satisfaction was gained by being able to access the Warrnambool Repeater, VK3RWL, using a FT207R hand-held, from the summits of Mounts Eccles and William, during the first week of operation of the repeater in its permanent site.

The Keith Roget Award encourages the amateur operator to enjoy the delights and uncertainties of portable operation, and at the same time, appreciate the scenic beauty of Australia's parks. This



Wyperfeld was wet.



Lake Hattah, Hattah-Kulkyne N.P.

Did you know?

An amateur radio satellite, designed and built by members of the Melbourne University Astronautical Society was launched on 23rd January 1970, by NASA

REPEATERS ACCESSED FROM NATIONAL PARKS VISITED

NAME	APPROX DIST FROM MELBOURNE	SIZE/ha	ROAD CONDN	VK REPEATERS ACCESSED/PK
SOUTH-WEST VICTORIA				
Orney NP	200	12756	SIG	3RML, 3RML & 3RML
Port Campbell	250	1756	S	
Mount Eccles	200	403	S	3RML, 3RML, 3RBA, 3RML
Mount Richmond	350	1707	SIG	3RML, 3RML
Lower Grampians	400	27300	SIG	3RML, 3RML, 3RML, 3RML & 3RML
Grampians	200	167000	SIG	
NORTH WEST				
Wyperfeld	450	100000	SIG	NE
Little Desert	380	35300	SIG	3RML
Hattah-Kulkyne	500	48000	SIG	NE
NORTH EAST				
Faser	150	3750	SIG	3RML, 3RBA, 3RGL & 3RCL
AROUND MELBOURNE				
Brayton Ranges	75	7485	SIG	3RBA, 3RGL, 3RML, 3RSG & 3RML
Brayton Ranges	95	85	S	3RML, 3RML, 3RGL & 3RML
Kinglake	55	11290	S	3RML, 3RGL, 3RML, 3RCL, 3RSG, 3RML & 3RML
Fenntree Gully	54	486	S	3RML, 3RGL & 3RML
Churchill	40	153	S	
SEVEN MILE BAY ISLAND				
Wilson Promontory	260	48000	S	3RML, 3RSG & 3RML
Wilson's Valley	210	140	S	3RML, 3RGL & 3RML
Bulga	25	69	S	3RML, 3RML
Moore's	170	283	S	3RML & 3RML
EAST GIPPSLAND				
The Lakes	330	2380	SIG	3RML
Glenaladale	300	183	SIG	3RML & 3RML
Craigieburn	495	80000	SIG	3RML
Lind	480	1186	SIG	3RGL
Alton	300	2300	S	3RGL & 3RML

* denotes Sealed Road . . . G denotes Gravel Road



Some of the gear used on the NP Expedition.

variety is reflected in the contrast of Victoria's National Parks, and range from the rugged coastline of Port Campbell NP, the fern lined forest gullies of Tarra Valley, Bulga and Lind NPs, to the open Mallee plains and river red gums of Wyperfeld and Hattah-Kulkyne.

I thank the late Keith Roget for the inspiration of this award, and encourage other amateurs to combine the pleasures of our rewarding obsession with some of Australia's beautiful places.

AR

SIMPLE ADD-ON TUNING INDICATOR FOR SEQ TG DEMODULATOR

D C Hunter VK4ADC
South East Queensland Teletype Group
PO Box 184, Fortitude Valley, Qld. 4005

Since the introduction of the SEQ TG TG170D demodulator PCB, in about 1980, some 300 boards have been sold throughout Australia and the Pacific. In the original design, the tuning indicator was in the form of a meter, which gave a steady indication when the receiver was correctly tuned to the incoming RTTY signal. The circuit described in this article allows the inclusion of two LEDs to make the tuning even easier.

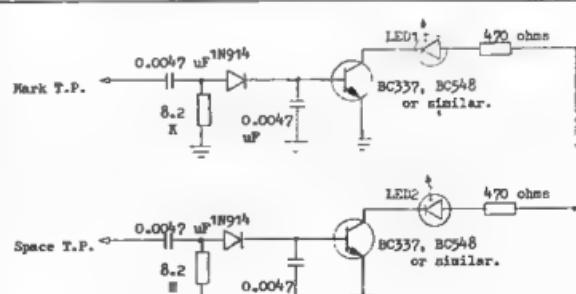


Figure 1.

One LED driver circuit is fed from the output of the mark channel bandpass filter in the demodulator, while another is, in turn, fed from the space channel. The audio signal from each channel is then fed to the respective peak envelope detectors and the resultant DC is used to vary the forward base bias current of the respective transistors. A LED, in series with a current limiting resistor, is then connected between the positive supply rail of the demodulator and the collector of each transistor.

No retuning of the demodulator is normally required after connection of the circuit to the final mark and space test points, however a quick tuning check is desirable. As the LED driver circuit is linear, the advantage of its level sensitivity can be utilised by reducing the mark or space audio tone level to the point where the particular channel LED is just glowing quickly.

The three bandpass trim pots can then be tuned for optimum response as indicated by the LED.

Since layout is reasonably non-critical, the construction is left to the individual, although veroboard or a PCB is recommended. Transistor types and component values can be changed to suit your spare parts supply, but within normal selection tolerances, as this design is relatively non-critical.

AR



International News



John Allaway G3FKM.



Larry Price W4RA.



Michael Owen
VK3KI.



David Wardlaw VK3ADW.



Carl Smith W0BWJ.



Al Shalo HK3DEU.



Pedro Seidemann YV5BPG.



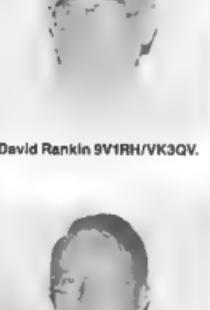
David Sumner K1ZZ.



Lou van der Nadort PA0LOU.



Dick Baldwin W1RU.



David Rankin 9V1RH/VK3QV.

Photographs courtesy Brett McLean.

IARU MEMBERS MEET IN MELBOURNE

Member societies of the IARU met in Melbourne, prior to attending the WIA's 75th Anniversary Dinner, for discussions about the forthcoming Sixth Conference of the IARU Region 3 Association in Auckland, NZ.

NEW MEMBERS

The Brunel Amateur Radio Transmitting Society (BARTS) was elected to the membership of the IARU, in July 1985. Also, the Amateur Radio Club of Tonga (ARCOT) has submitted an application for membership, so it is anticipated they will become the 24th Member of the IARU, Region III.

REUSING OLD CALLS

Amateur stations in Japan have made such a rapid and large growth that statistics published in September 1985 state the number of stations as over 600 000.

Owing to this trend, authorities were concerned that they would run out of call signs, with the prefixes JA-JS, allocated by the ITU for the JA1 area, which is situated in and around Tokyo.

To cope with the shortage, the authorities have decided to assign call signs, once issued but now abandoned, to new stations. The new ruling came into effect in October 1985. It will now be that prefixes JE-JS will be used and the suffixes will be a combination of three alphabetical letters. Call signs with two letter prefixes will no longer be used.

Stations in Ogasawara and Minami-Torishima Islands will retain their old prefixes.

From Region 3 News October 1985.

LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE FROM A STREET DIRECTORY



Noel Lavelle VK3ABH

4 Wembley Court, Forest Hill, Vic. 3131

Now that the *Melway's Street Directory for Greater Melbourne* includes the 1km Australian Map Grid (AMG), it seemed that a simple programme could convert AMG co-ordinates to latitude and longitude with a fair degree of accuracy. AMG information appears on page 14 of the directory. The listing shown in this article is for a Sharp PC1200 (Tandy TRS-80, Model PC1), Pocket Computer. Few small computers have the number crunching capability of this particular device, which has been a most useful tool in the shack, and elsewhere, for half a decade.

The programme is so simple that little comment is necessary — the memory allocation shows what is where.

Initialisation is mainly concerned with formatting the output to suit the 16 character per line printer, or the inbuilt 24 character liquid crystal display (LCD).

Data entry and selection of the appropriate vertical and horizontal co-ordinates, and the mean convergence angle between True North and AMG from the data array follow.

The DIM statement is not available in PC1 Basic and specific addressing of the three-way "two-dimensional" arrays is hard to read. The

```

10:REM -MAPGRID
-
20:REM INITIAL2
30:REM "A"CLEAR IT
40:INPUT "PRINT
50:REM "B"=Y"LET
60:REM "C"=LAT.,A"?
70:REM "D"=LONG.-
55:REM
60:REM ENTRADA
-
70:REM "INPUT "NO
80:REM "B"=INT("EASTI
90:REM "D"=IV
85:REM
90:REM PICKGRID
-----VERTICAL-----
100:REM V235LET
B=145,S=PO
110:REM V235LET
B=145,S=PO
120:REM V235LET
B=145,P=201
GOTO "B"
130:REM V295LET
B=144,75,P=5
GOTO "B"
140:REM V249LET
B=144,S=PO
150:REM V144,25,P=5
0
180:REM
190:REM PICKGRID
-----HORIZONTAL-----
200:REM IF H>500LET
G=22,114
=37,51,GOSUB
400+P,GOTO
C"
210:REM IF H>500LET
G=21,114,T=75
=37,51,GOSUB
150,GOTO "C"
220:REM IF H>577LET
G=21,95,81,T=75
=37,51,GOSUB
600+P,GOTO
C"
230:REM IF H>577LET
G=21,87,1R,P=38
=37,51,GOSUB
70,P,GOTO
C"
240:REM V144,84,P=5
S=11,11
GOSUB 800+P
280:REM
290:REM CALCULAT
-
300:REM "C"=E*-25/27
=25/27
310:REM "C"=H*J-D-V,
320:REM C=DNS,(A*X+X
J=1->TAH.M
))>J=IMS(B*-X-
F*(J-1)*
TAH.M)
330:REM
340:REM -----LIST -----
350:REM "L"PRINT
USING TH,V
360:PRINT USING
"####.####"
R$1K1$1K$1B1
109" "
370:GOTO "N"
380:REM

```

LINE NO. <P> >		REFERENCE	ANG DATA					
	LONGITUDE >		50	40	30	20	10	00
DATA		144015M 144030M	144045M 145100M		145105M 145130M			
STARTS								
AT								
LINE		15 MINUTES						
400	378830M C#	5846.07 5846.72	5847.25 5847.75		5848.20 5848.59			
	D#	256.90 279.00	301.10 325.20		345.31 367.40			
	H#	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.0		
		15 MINUTES						
500	37D45M C#	5816.31 5818.96	5819.49 5820.02		5820.48 5820.85			
	D#	257.72 279.75	301.78 323.80		344.87 367.85			
	H#	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.0		
		15 MINUTES						
600	38800M C#	5790.57 5791.20	5791.74 5792.28		5792.72 5793.12			
	D#	258.33 280.50	302.45 324.40		346.35 368.30			
	H#	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.0		
		15 MINUTES						
700	38D15M C#	5762.96 5763.47	5764.05 5764.54		5764.96 5765.55			
	D#	259.37 281.25	303.13 325.00		346.88 368.75			
	H#	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.0		
		15 MINUTES						
800	38830M C#	5735.24 5735.73	5736.27 5736.80		5737.22 5737.64			
	D#	260.20 282.00	305.80 325.60		347.40 369.20			
	H#	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.0		

* MAPGRID *
MEMORY ALLOCATED

TEST DATE

A=REF. LATITUDE	5836.83	5802.23
B=REF. LONGITUDE	315.6	360.85
C=NORTHING REF.	LAT. = 37.2500S	LAT. = 37.5500S
D=EASTING REF.	LONG. = 144.5459E	LONG. = 145.2500E
E=N/S DEG./KM.		
F=E/W DEG./KM.	5836.38	5780.94
G=E/W KM.15MINS	242.46	244.18
H=NORTHING I/P.	LAT. = 37.3500S	LAT. = 38.0459S
I=DELTA NORTHING	LONG. = 144.0500E	LONG. = 144.0500E
J=DELTA EASTING		
K=0/P LAT. D.MS	5837.24	5781.96
L=0/P LONG.D.MS	271.89	290.75
M=CONVERGENCE <	LAT. = 37.3501S	LAT. = 38.0500S
P=DATA POINTER	LONG. = 144.2500E	LONG. = 144.3000E
Q\$=PRINTER FLAG		
R\$=PRINTER LAT-	5800.24	5745.69
ITUDE LABEL.	272.91	310.85
S\$=PRINTER LONG-	LAT. = 37.5500S	LAT. = 38.2500S
ITUDE LABEL.	LONG. = 144.2459E	LONG. = 144.5001E
T\$=LAT.DIRECTION		
U\$=LON.DIRECTION	5838.66	5783.73
V=EASTING INPUT	330.77	361.15
W=DEGREE VALUE	LAT. = 37.3500S	LAT. = 38.0501S
X=0.5 SECOND	LONG. = 145.0500E	LONG. = 145.2500E
Y\$=FORMAT	5839.21	5746.19
Z\$=FORMAT	360.2	332.68
INT=DEGREES	LAT. = 37.3500S	LAT. = 38.2500S
I+2 DEC.-MINUTES	LONG. = 145.2500E	LONG. = 145.0501E
Z4 DEC.-SECONDS		

line 320 and add the appropriate instructions to perform the conversion, or leave the result as decimal degrees if it suits your purpose.

The grid data table was compiled from the current issue of 1:100,000 series Survey Maps to Australian Geodetic Datum 1966. Other maps could give numerical values for latitudes and longitudes, which differ by up to four or five seconds, or so.

The test data for nominal five minute intersections was included to enable programme checking.

For the area covered, one second of latitude is approximately equal to 30.8m, and one second of longitude varies from about 24.2 to about 24.5m.

Users of pocket computers of the types mentioned should note that it is impossible to load the programme as it is listed. Omitting all remarks will leave the basic programme to exactly fill the available programmable memory (MEM shows 0 steps 0 memories). The remarks were appended by listing the programme in two parts.

AMATEUR RADIO CROSSES THE NULLARBOR



Graham Horlin-Smith VK5AQZ
2 Athol Avenue, Tranmere, SA 5073

The following is a report of a historical Railway Mobile DX-Pedition on the Trans-Australian, across the Nullarbor Plain. The round trip of 5320km from Adelaide to Perth, and return, occupied rail-time of five days travelling.

A chance QSO with Graham Prince VK5BGP, an employee of Australian National, concerning the possibility of working amateur radio on the Trans-Australian, led to further negotiations taking place with a public Relations Officer of Australian National. Immediate acceptance for a planned railway trip was given. In all, the initiation and completion of the promotional journey took less than three weeks to organise.

The amateur group departed Keswick Main Terminal on 11th September, arrived Perth on 13th, and returned to Adelaide in the evening of 16th. Accommodation was a Wegner First Class Coach, provided by Australian National, who also handled media coverage in Adelaide whilst Westrail covered the Perth end of the historic journey.

AND SO TO MAKE IT WORK

The SA Division's Jubilee 150 Task Force were responsible for suitable antennas, equipment, and display material to highlight the radio activity.

On Preparation Day, Saturday, 7th September, a variety of antenna systems were assembled. The antennas consisted of a 25-metre long wire, end fed to a TS93X, for 80 and 20 metre work, a 40 metre Hustler, linked to a TS820S, was attached to the passenger entrance hand rail, and extended above the roof of the mobile coach. A 40 metre whip was fixed directly opposite the Hustler on another hand rail. A TR2500 hand-held with base power supply and a Kykuto FM, with homebrew scanner and 60 watt amplifier maintained 2 metre communications from a quarter wave base antenna clamped to the coach roof.

The long wire configuration is worthy of comment. As all antennas were limited to a height of half a metre above the roof, to allow clearance under bridges and tunnels, the open wire was suspended at this height with 10

BELOW:

The Goldfields Amateur Radio Group welcomed the train at Kalgoorlie. (From left) Phil SWL 60370, Graham VK5AQZ, Alan VK5ZN, Susan, XYL of VK6ZGQ, Dianne VK6KYL, Bill VK5ZX, Bert VK6ZAJ, and Lewis VK6ZGQ. Bill is receiving a SA Jubilee 150 Flag.



Rod Durbridge of the South Coast ARC, on the roof of the Wegner Coach, adjusting the long wire antenna.

spaced 13mm pieces of varnished doweling, and secured to the roof with 63mm diameter suction cups. Two 25mm pieces of water pipe, with doweling sleeved into each pipe supported the long wire at each end of the coach.

With preparations complete, the last job before departure was to 'dress-up' the mobile home internally, and externally, with promotional material to identify, 'Amateur Radio, Live Across the Nullarbor', and to highlight the historical significance of the expedition. Block letters 229mm high on signs almost the length of one side of the 25m coach said it all. "SA Amateurs — World Communications with Australian National — Across the Nullarbor" and 305mm letters detailing the callsigns V15USA and VK6JSA.

Due to turnarounds at Port Pirie and Kalgoorlie of the twin diesel hauler, particular attention was given to lighting up the passenger platform side of the train at ports of call. Inside the comfortable 15 berth carriage, corridor, and operating locations, colourful posters completed the story of the SA Division's involvement in the activity.

The entourage, once on the rails, resembled something not unlike a mobile amateur flying flagship coach, with an antenna clothesline locked into the huge Trans Australian Nullarbor convoy. Travelling at speeds of up to 110km per hour, it was indeed an exciting adventure for the three amateurs, plus the two Australian National employed amateurs on board.



Ready to go. (From left) Alan VK5ZN, Bob VK5BJA, Peter Koen, Graham VK5AQZ, Rowland VK5DU.

REASONS AND OBJECTIVES

The main aim was to promote Australian National by making Australian and world wide radio contacts. This was done to the tune of in excess of 500 logged contacts.

The trip also provided the group with the opportunity to make some mention of Jubilee 150 activities for South Australia in 1986, the America's Cup in Western Australia in 1987, and the Grand Prix for Adelaide in November 1985.

EXPERIMENTATION

Whilst there will be abundant, well documented evidence to suggest that many of these aims and objectives were met by the group, the trip also provided a golden opportunity to experiment with antenna systems, reaffirm amateur links between the SA and WA Divisions of the Institute, and to promote goodwill by way of radio exchanges with Australia and the world.

Because of the peculiar location of working railway communications, the choice was made

BELOW:

VK6 Farewell Party. (From Left) Steve VK6IR, his XYL Sherie, Alan VK5ZN, Trevor VK6CI, his XYL Margaret, Graham VK5AQZ, Peter Koen. (Front) John, Anthea, Marilyn Prestage, and an unknown VK6 amateur.





At Port Augusta, local residents Ron VK5AP and Peter VK5BWH visited the train. (From left) Ron, Peter, Graham VK5AQZ, Alan VK5ZN and Peter Koen.

to work strictly barefoot operations. The dangers of using a high-powered linear may have caused problems like loading the antennas, which, at the best of times, may not have been totally efficient systems.

Links were reaffirmed with the amateur populace along the way, in particular with the Goldfields ARC in Kalgoorlie. Platform cheering, waving, banner flying, generous words of welcome, and presentation exchanges made the meeting and link all the more worthwhile.

The many logged contacts were confirmed, railway mobile two-way QSOs, on the Jubilee 150 special souvenir QSL cards. Later, confirmations of the V17SA call sign, activated for about 24 hours of the return trip, will be sent. Propagation and band conditions were not brilliant, but it just meant the group had to work a little harder for the contacts.



The Train Examiner, Mr Henry Cox checks the TS83X.

limited, particularly between Port Augusta and Kalgoorlie, save for emergency telephones placed strategically along the tracks.

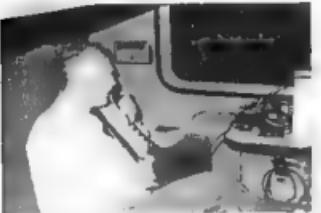
Media coverage was exceptional, thanks to press releases by Australian National. Local radio stations, 5DN and SAFM ran news clippings, as did television channels 9 and 10 in South Australia, also Channel 9 in New South Wales. The group were also interviewed for the VK6 WIA Sunday Broadcast by Douglas VK6ZMG and Sue VK6JU.

A special interview, with Bob Burns of 5DN, was made in a special amateur to amateur hook-up. Bob was in the shack of Bob VK5BJA and interviewed the group as they were mobilising over the SA/WA border. Parts of the interview were played on the following two mornings breakfast show.

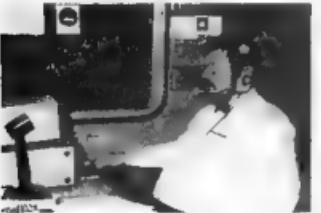
Overall, the trip was a resounding success.

SOME CONTACTS OF NOTE

Douglas VK6ZMG, VK6 WIA Broadcast Officer; Bob VK5BJA, with Bob Burns, DJ with 5DN, as second operator; Bill VK6AG, first QSO — hand-delivered to Perth Terminal; Ken VK2GA — first postal QSO; Don VK5ADD, SA Councillor and JOTA Co-ordinator; Trevor VK6CI — worst RST (2x1); Peter VK5BGP, and Ron VK5AP, eyeball QSO at Port Augusta; Ron VK5RV, at Rawlinna Crossing, 1036km from Perth, waving his two metre hand-held; Jerry VK3CK — second worst RST (2x4); Chuck VK6CF — big RST; Bill VK6ZX — rail mobiliser entrepreneur; Ray VK6ET and the Goldfields ARC, Kalgoorlie; Bob VK5BJA — most technical/production calls.



Graham VK5AQZ, operates two metres through the Bluff Repeater, Port Pirie



Graham VK5BGP, has his turn at the operating desk.

SUCCESSFUL JOURNEY

The attention and interest shown by passengers and visitors to the operation, the keeping of a visitors book, and the many requests for Peter Koen's special silk-screened wall poster depicting the trip, made for pleasurable engages with the people along the way. Peter also made good use of video and camera equipment to provide a record of the trip for the future. The group also added to the limited communications aboard the train, as they are

Special thanks are extended to the following: Bob VK5BJA, Alan VK5ZN, Rob Durbridge, Peter Koen and Graham VK5AQZ for all their pre-trip work; Bill VK6ZX and Dianne VK5KYL for their entrepreneurial skills; Rollyn Housden, Westral Technical Services, for the excellent work; Alan Nairn and amateur Ken VK5MAX and Graham VK5BGP working on-duty amateurs; and PR work amongst the passengers. Angelo of Westral who snipped the train 10 minutes out of Perth so that Alan VK5ZN could periscope the resonator above the train roof to inspect contact possibilities; and it worked.

The group are grateful to the following: Australian National and Bob Sampson AN Promotions Officer; Westral Staff and employees of both railways: WIA SA Division, Rowland Bruce VK5OJ, Federal Councillor; Joe Vassallo and Captain Alan Gribble; Australian National Communications Services Jubilee 150 Brochures, Department of Tourism — QSL cards; Nigel says of Dick Smith Electronics, Rob Durbridge and South East ARC — equipment; Bob Dood VK5SAR — 2 metre equipment; Dick Ashton VK5BGP amateur; John Ingman VK5KYL — video "King, Man's Man".

The amateur group were: Alan Rococoff VK5ZN, Peter Koen Secretary VK5BPA, and Graham Horlin-Smith VK5ADD, with much assistance from Australian National amateurs Ken Peterman VK5MAX and Graham Prince VK5BGP.



QSP

ELEVENTH-HOUR BID TO KEEP GREENWICH TICKING

Keepers of Greenwich Mean Time plan to let their clocks run down and stop — although eleventh hour attempts are being made to keep them going.

Royal Greenwich Observatory's six atomic clocks would be left to stop over the next two or three years because there isn't enough money for their maintenance.

The Observatory has been keeping time since its founding in 1675, although the world has, for some years, relied on time readings by the International Organisation of Legal Metrology (Weights and Measures), in Paris, which provides Co-ordinated Universal Time.

Timekeepers originally began keeping the GMT standard using a Grandfather Clock, but with atomic technology, time keeping accuracy was to one-millionth of a second.

At the heart of the clocks are expensive vacuum tubes containing the atomic element cesium, which have to be replaced every few years.

The problem is that it costs between \$100 000 to \$200 000 (Australian) a year to keep the six aging clocks operating.

NEW TIME DELAY

SBS-TV has unveiled an advanced new programme time delay system which will allow the network to transmit material to four different local time zones across Australia — the first system of its kind in the world.

From 27th October, the SBS-TV system has allowed the network to direct programmes from its Sydney studios to South Australia and Queensland, in their respective local times.

The operation of the new delay system coincided with the onset of Daylight Saving. From 27th October South Australia is still 30 minutes behind Eastern Standard Time, while Queensland's non-adjustment to DST has placed them one hour behind.

The system will also come into operation in Perth, when SBS-TV begins operation there early this year. Perth is three hours behind DST.

The system, manufactured by the Sony Corporation of Japan, is a result of extensive research to develop an efficient method of transmitting networked television programmes across Australia.

The time delay equipment is divided into three areas. The heart of the system is in the network's Milsons Point studios, Sydney. The two other systems are located in Melbourne and Perth, delaying programmes to South Australia and Western Australia, respectively, and consists of 23 video tape machines, and six unique delay system controllers. This new system will allow SBS-TV to feed its material to all markets at the same local time, ie. 'World News' at 7.00pm in all areas.

By automatically holding programmes for the necessary period, viewers in the different interstate time zones will be unaware that the material they are viewing is being delayed in any form.



Alan VK5ZN makes adjustments to the 40m whip, supervised by Graham VK5AQZ.

PHOTOGRAPH BY DAVE SPALDING, SPALDING PHOTOGRAPHY

AUSTRALIAN RADIO JOURNALS BEFORE 1939 — A SURVEY



Chris Long,

6 Torring Road, East Hawthorn, Vic. 3123

*Continued from December...

A really extraordinary Melbourne journal published at the end of the 1920s was **RADIOVISION**, published by Television and Radio Laboratories and edited by Donald Macdonald. It ran monthly from September 1928 to October 1929. Macdonald kept his readers up-to-date on the latest developments in Baird-type mechanical television and facsimile, corresponding constantly with such American pioneers as C

At least one Australian radio firm ran a staff magazine during the 1920s. AWA in Sydney published **THE RADIOGRAM** from about 1928. It was a scaled-down equivalent of the American **BELL LABORATORIES RECORD**, containing social and general technical information on their corporate activities. Today, with much of AWA's early official records lost or discarded, it is an important guide to the experimental work of a major local manufacturer.

A journal, which I know only from lists of magazines for sale from Homemaster's, is the **AUSTRALASIAN WIRELESS REVIEW**, published about 1925. Does anybody know what this journal contained? I assume that it was Sydney-based, as no copies are held in the State Library of Victoria.

From about the start of 1930, Ossie Mingay in Sydney, published the **RADIO AND ELECTRICAL MERCHANT**, later the **RADIO RETAILER OF AUSTRALIA**, as a professional weekly trade paper. While not relating directly to amateur radio activities, it contains much detail of the personal and professional lives of many prominent amateur operators. It also contains a host of facts and figures pertaining to communications, broadcasting and electronic hardware. Mingay's publishing company, Australian Radio Publications Limited of Sydney became very active in promoting local trade journals and annuals. From the historian's point of view, the most important of these is the **RADIO TRADE ANNUAL OF AUSTRALIA**, published yearly from 1933 until at least 1942. This is an indispensable compendium of radio facts and figures, including such key items as Annual Reports of the ABC, popular receiver circuit designs, directories of radio importers and manufacturers throughout Australia, and a 'who's who' of radio trade and engineering figures. It was sometimes known as the **RADIOTRON TRADE ANNUAL**. From 1935, they also published the **BROADCASTING BUSINESS YEAR BOOK**, providing an inside view of facts and figures on Australian B class (commercial) radio broadcasting.

Radio journals proliferated around Australia during the 1930s, and many of them were listed regularly in the **RADIO TRADE ANNUAL OF AUSTRALIA**:

"AUSTRALASIAN RADIO WORLD (Sydney), published monthly from May 1936 until about 1931. A technical journal in similar vein to the present **ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA**, including frequent articles on aspects of amateur radio.

"SHORT WAVE RADIO NEWS (Sydney), a specialist enthusiast's magazine, of which only a few monthly copies from 1936 are held in the State Library of Victoria.

"RADIO REVIEW (Sydney, early 1931), later **TELEVISION AND RADIO REVIEW** (from October 1931), later again the **RADIO REVIEW OF AUSTRALIA**. A monthly technical journal incorporating the early proceedings of the Australian IRE.

"AUSTRALIAN RADIO NEWS (Sydney, from 1933), weekly programme and technical journal published by the **BULLETIN**.

"ERDA, monthly official organ of the Electrical and Radio Association of New South Wales, from 1933.

"QUEENSLAND RADIO NEWS, a Brisbane monthly technical and programme magazine, established in February 1925 and running well into the 30s.

"RADIO MONTHLY, a Sydney publication for amateurs and radio experimenters, running from 1931 to at least 1935.

"THE BROADCASTER, a Perth weekly programme and technical paper circulated in Western Australia. Active by 1934, possibly earlier.

"WEST AUSTRALIAN WIRELESS NEWS AND MUSICAL WORLD, a Perth fortnightly programme and journal, active c1934.

"BROADCASTING BUSINESS, a national weekly trade paper based in Sydney, covering the activities of commercial B class stations, from c1934.

"RADIO PROGRAM, later **RADIO-PROGRAM PICTORIAL**, a non-technical weekly radio entertainment magazine, published in Melbourne from 1934, containing programmes, programme notes and articles.

"TELERADIO, a weekly Brisbane magazine with technical and programme material, on sale right through the 30s, possibly earlier.

"LISTENER'S WEEKLY AND SCREEN NEWS, an Adelaide weekly programme guide, non-technical with articles on radio entertainment, illustrated. Published from c1935.

"RADIO PICTORIAL OF AUSTRALIA, Sydney weekly popular magazine for listeners, published from c1935.

"TEMPO AND TELEVISION, Sydney music, radio, gramophone and entertainment magazine, first published 1937.

"RADIO CALL, Adelaide weekly equivalent of the **LISTENER-IN**, semi-technical but mainly radio entertainment and programmes, published from c1933 onwards.

To place this in perspective, these journals survived in the face of competition from over 100 British and American radio journals like **WIRELESS WORLD** and **RADIO NEWS**. This is a true indication of extreme public interest.

Some of the more professional radio magazines, not intended for public sale, should also be mentioned for the sake of completeness. Various branches and associations within the PMG's Department published journals during the 1930s. Among the expected papers on telephone technology, the occasional radio article pops up. Some of the best papers were published by the members of the PMG Research Laboratories, which were at 59 Little Collins Street, Melbourne, in those days. All technical equipment for the Australian Broadcasting Commission had to be tested by them prior to installation, and their tests were published in many cases. Some of them appeared in the **TELECOMMUNICATION JOURNAL OF AUSTRALIA**, a rather formal journal established in 1935 with covers of blue cartridge paper, not unlike a thin version of the early Bell Systems Technical Journal, which

PRICE. POPULAR RADIO WEEKLY



POPULAR RADIO



11th July 1928.

Francis Jenkins and Dr E F W Alexanderson. His chief engineer was Gil Miles VK3II "later VK2KI", who built the first working television system in Australia for the company. After some months of test television transmissions through 3UZ, the experiments were terminated, and the magazine seems to have folded at about the same time. A bound set of this journal is held by the State Library, and a few duplicate issues are held by the Museum of Victoria.

perhaps they were emulating. More papers of this type were published in the obscure AUSTRALIAN POSTAL ELECTRICIAN, which is held by very few libraries. I have only seen copies held by old PMG employees.

Papers of a more purely scientific type were published in the AWA TECHNICAL REVIEW (commenced 1936), or as papers from the Radio Research Branch of the CSIR, later the CSIRO.

Irregular pamphlets are probably a borderline case for inclusion in this article, but it's worth noting that in the late 20s the Australian Broadcasting Company published many of Howard Kingsley Love's regular radio talks in this form. They cover many aspects of radio and amateur radio in general terms. Some of these have been preserved in the engineering pamphlet collection of the State Library.

Another particularly interesting and voluminous early document on radio is the transcript of the first ROYAL COMMISSION INTO WIRELESS BROADCASTING 1926-27. Evidence was accepted from hundreds of radio operators, listeners, radio clubs, engineers, programme makers and others in all states. The verbatim transcripts run to 13 volumes of typescript! These are held by the Australian Archives' Mitchell office in Canberra, along with wireless journals, correspondence books, note books of the commissioners, draft reports and so forth. It is an amazing survival, held at reference number CP657. A lot of other material related to Commonwealth radio services is held there.

Lastly we come to the Institution of Radio Engineers, whose early local proceedings were published in the RADIO REVIEW OF AUSTRALIA. In 1938 the IRE organised a World

A Hooke, the General Manager of AWA talked about 'Australian Radio Communication Services'. This covered AWA's involvement with short wave beam wireless, coastal radio and aeronautical radio.

Soon after the 1938 World Radio Convention, the Australian Branch of the IRE began to publish its own monthly journal, bringing the first phase of radio publishing in Australia to a suitably respectable close. The PROCEEDINGS OF THE AUSTRALIAN IRE probably represent the acme of radio publication at the start of the Second World War.

This article was written as a rough attempt to assemble a literature survey of early Australian radio, particularly amateur radio. My research is necessarily limited on journals published for the local market in distant states such as Western Australia and Queensland. Far more research is necessary before a formal bibliography can be published. This is a necessary first step in the progress to a detailed history of the WIA. Only a small percentage of these journals are listed in the Australian Bibliographic Network's SCIENTIFIC SERIALS IN AUSTRALIAN LIBRARIES (SSAL).

Do you have any old Australian radio magazines stored away? Can you add any details to our list?

Perhaps you might like to drop me a line at the above address. A follow-up article will be written, as a result of your response, which I hope will add to the cause of accuracy and scholarship in Australian radio history.

KEY TO LOCATING SOME OF THE RADIO JOURNALS MENTIONED IN THIS TEXT, AT THE STATE LIBRARY (V)

RADIO EXPERIMENTER AND RADIO EXPERIMENTER - BROADCASTER are all bound together in one volume, Dec (23 - July 25). Call number: 621.384
R II E

EXPERIMENTAL RADIO BROADCAST NEWS AND RADIO BROADCAST (Aust). Some are bound, others are not together in a bundle with catch tape.

Call number: 621.384

R II B

Make sure to ask for Australian Radio Broadcast, as an American publication of the same name is English besides. RADIOTEL name [Radio in Australia and New Zealand]. Mine research for the last, are bound from April 1923 to Sept 1927. April '27 Unbound ends to 15th Dec '28.

Call number: 621.384

R II J

THE HOME CRAFTSMAN, bound in a single volume. Sept '23 to 16th June '24.

Call number: 620.5

H 71 C

HOME CRAFT MAGAZINE, wo bound volumes. Vol I 'June '25 to May '26. Vol 2 'June '26 to Oct '26.

Call number: 620.5

H 71 M

POPULAR Hobbies, series of bound volumes. Nov '92 to early 1923.

Call number: 620.5

P 81

POPULAR RADIO WEEKLY, sm. early weekly tabloid issues from 25th Feb '25 to 13th June '26 held with standard size radio books.

Call number: 621.384

R II R

AUSTRALIAN POPULAR RADIO MONTHLY AND POPULAR RADIO AND AVIATION. All bound in single volume under the latter title in folio.

Call number: 621.184

P 81 R

AUSTRALASIAN RADIO WORLD is held in a series of bound volumes in folio with blue cloth covers.

Call number: 621.384

Au 78 R

LISTENER-IN, WIRELESS WEEKLY RADIO - HOMELESS AND RADIO RETAILER are all held in 621.384 see notes and would be difficult to find.

All of these books are in closed stacks, and are not available for loan for obvious reasons. They may be studied in the reading room on presentation of a call slip with details of the reader and a general statement of the material desired, or of the access to the work. There is a charge for the service. Items of interest may be photocopied at 10 cents per page, provided that the buildings are in good condition, which in most cases they are.

FINED FOR RADIO INFRINGEMENTS

Many amateurs will be aware of the Departments of Communication's efforts to curb interference on the airwaves. Following is an account, released by Graeme Barrow, Director of Public Relations, of a recent Court Action in Adelaide, which indicates the penalties that can be imposed as a result of illegal use of radio equipment, or license breaches.

A South Australian man, who made the Adelaide CB radio repeater useless for operation by hundreds of other licensees, was fined the maximum of \$40 in the Magistrate's Court, and had a \$300 transceiver forfeited to the Department of Communications.

Before the Court was Michael Ptasznyk, of Mile End. He was prosecuted under Regulation 12(1) of the Wireless Telegraphy Regulations for breach of the conditions of his CB radio station licence.

Evidence was given that on 29th March 1985, Departmental Officers traced Ptasznyk to a site at Mount Gawler where he was found to be making what the Department considered to be unnecessary

and unauthorised transmissions on the Adelaide CB radio repeater.

Ptasznyk was continuously pressing his transmit button, and holding the microphone to the speaker of a cassette tape recorder, resulting in the continuous broadcast of music, etc.

It was stated that the Department had received numerous complaints of such disruptions over the period leading up to his apprehension.

In addition to the penalties listed above, Ptasznyk was ordered to pay \$17 court costs, and \$150 towards the cost of the Department's investigation.



NEW TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Every telephone in France had its telephone number changed at the same time, recently. The

move saw the conclusion of the use of Area Codes — all 24 million telephones now have eight digit numbers.

About 22 000 technicians were used for the flick-of-a-switch conversion, which doubled the possible digi-comb nations available for phone numbers.

The number system had become saturated, leading to inefficiency and delays in phone connections.

FIVE YEAR INDEX — —OF TECHNICAL ARTICLES

Last published on page 30, February 1981 AR

TITLE	MONTH	PAGE	TITLE	MONTH	PAGE	TITLE	MONTH	PAGE
Active Short Monopole Receptor by Ross			Solar Cells by Robert Ravenberg ZS1FF	Sep	12	Exotic Modulations by Ron Henderson		
Transistor VK5IQ			Solid State Keyboard for RTTY by J	Jan	15	VK1RH	Sept	24
A Most Complete Antenna Test — Beliefs &			McDonald VK5ED	Feb	15	Five Bands by Con Murphy VK5PM	Dec	24
Facts by Hank Rucker VK2AOU	Dec	48	State of the Art Transverter for the New	Mar	15	GSRV — a Comprehensive Look at this	Jan	14
Aluminum Watch Up Towers by George	Jan	8	Amateur Bands by Neville Chivers VK2YO	Oct	38	Antenna	Apr	16
Cranby VK3GJ	Feb	10	Tale of a Tower	Nov	24	Great Circle Maps by Kjetil Vriens VK3AFL	Apr	6
Automatic CQ Caller by H Denver VK3AHQ	Mar	8	Technical Correspondence — SW CW Tx	Feb	35	Grid, Ground, Grounded — an Abrasive	Oct	37
Beginner's Guide to RTTY	Apr	10	using Plasma Technology by Al Rechmer	Feb	35	Subject by Joe K5JB	Jul	16
Commercial Kinks — Antenna Switch	May	10	VK5EK	Feb	35	Health Hazards from Hand-Held LHF Tevs?	Sept	15
Commercial Kinks — Armor All Protectant	Jun	10	Technical Correspondence — Coherent	Feb	35	by Jim Riston VK2NPA	Dec	71
Commercial Kinks — Increased Gain for	Jul	10	Carrier Wave by John Faullner VK2PCV	Feb	35	High & Low Pass Filters	Sept	26
IC25	Aug	30	YWA	Feb	35	Home-Brew Linears by Rex Newosome	Dec	24
Commercial Kinks — Made to Philips FM321	Sept	30	Technical Correspondence — Large	Mar	39	VK4LR	Sept	15
Conversations Details for some AWA Car-	Oct	33	Gyrating Inhibitor by Bruce Saxon	Jul	14	How, Why & What of Home-Brewing	Dec	71
phones by Ray VK2BVO	Jan	41	VK3BWX	Jan	17	Kookaburra Coefficient by Max EH VK2PMF	Sept	26
Crowbars & SCR's by Dennis Roden VK2BXF	Feb	14	Thoughts about Towers	May	42	Location of Aerials on Motor Vehicles by	Nov	22
Developing the HF Beam by J Taylor	Mar	14	Transmitter TSUs Built from Discarded TV &	May	42	Colin Wilkinson VK3YPA	Sept	26
VK3AJT	Apr	6	Radio Receiver Parts	Jun	42	Multi-Band Exponential Antennas —	Nov	53
Direct Conversion Receiver for 3.5, 5, or	May	26	Trinity Loop Antenna by Bruce Hamblard	May	42	Multi-Band Exponential Antennas —	Nov	53
7MHz by Drew Diamond VK3XU	Jun	11	VK5EXI	Jul	51	Additional	May	13
Evaluation of a 10m Multi-Element Beam	Jul	11	Trinity Loop Antenna — Afterthoughts...	Jun	42	New Amps from Old Batteries by Dick	Jan	36
by Leo Weller VK3YX	Aug	22	Try This — Antenna Hint by Bob Tait	May	42	Gordin VK3SV	Aug	41
Explanatory Information on the New	Sept	26	VK3YSA	Jun	42	Novice Notes — 50Hz 240V Mains Supply &	Nov	31
Method for Designating Emulsions	Oct	15	Try This — Curing TVI by Lionel Curling	May	42	the Stack	Oct	31
Frequency Counter by B Beyer VK3BHW	Dec	6	VK3NMM	Jun	42	Novice Notes — Araldite Insulators by David	May	18
Frequency Counter — Update by B Beyer	Jan	14	Try This — Diodes, Zeners, & Heat Sink by	May	42	Rosan ZL1AFQ	Aug	41
VK3BHW	Feb	14	Bob Tait VK3YSH	Jun	42	Novice Notes — Choosing a Filter Capacitor.	Nov	31
Global Navigation System	Mar	14	Try This — Full Break-In Capability (OSK) for	May	42	Novice Notes — Correction to November	Sept	26
Home-Brewer's Linear Amplifier for the 3.5,	Apr	22	the S265 by G Don VK2VFD/7	Jun	42	FBB	Apr	31
7, 14, 21 & 28MHz Bands by Drew Diamond	May	26	Try This — Home-Brew UHF Signal	Jul	41	Novice Notes — Drip Meter	May	13
VK3XU	Jun	28	Generator by Bruce Mamm VK3BM	Jul	41	Novice Notes — Feedback by Colin	Jan	36
Home-Brewing a Repeater Site	Aug	26	Try This — Parasol Antenna by Dick VK3SV	Oct	42	McKinnon VK2DYM	Sept	26
Home-Building by John Gazzard VK5JJG	Sept	26	Try This — Phane Lock Circuit by Bill	Oct	42	Novice Notes — Keeping the Coax	Dec	70
IC2U2 on Marine Frequencies	Oct	33	VK3BHW	Dec	42	Connected	Apr	31
Importance of Satellite Communications in	Nov	17	Try This — The Suspended Long Yagi by Keith	Feb	27	Multi-Band Dipoles	Sep	21
Developing Countries by Stuart Kingan	Dec	14	Lee VK4ALE (SK)	May	19	Novice Notes — Power Meter	Feb	28
ZK1AA	Jan	14	WW Communications from Hand-Held &	Jan	22	Philips SV3C0ML/10 — A Sequel by Dexter	Oct	50
Improved Series R X Noise Bridge by Bob	Feb	26	Man-Pack Transceivers: Part 2 by Sam	Feb	13	VK5SDL	Apr	17
Sluzkin VK3SK	Mar	10	Vorok VK2BVS	Mar	19	Practical Approach to VHF Co-Location	Jan	5
Larger War-Time Transistor by A Dexter	Apr	13	WW Communications from Hand-Held &	Apr	22	Problems	Feb	20
VW5SL	May	17	Man-Pack Transceivers: Part 3 by Sam	May	19	Quad Modification by J Taylor VK3AJT.	Feb	19
Mounting a Quad Antenna by John Gezard	Jun	13	Vorok VK2BVS	Jun	55	QRP CW Transmitter with Break-In: Part 2	May	32
VK3YX	Jul	28	WW Communications from Hand-Held &	Jul	13	by Drew Diamond VK3XU.	Oct	50
Novice Notes — Active Antenna by T Barnes	Aug	26	Man-Pack Transceivers: Part 4 by Sam	Aug	32	Safety Precautions for Beryllium Oxide	Jan	5
VK1AJR	Sept	26	Vorok VK2BVS	Sep	20	Saga of the Mobile Porcupine by Phillip	Feb	8
Novice Notes — Amplitude Modulation	Oct	17	Vertical by Leo Weller VK3YX	Oct	29	GreenTree VK2DPN/ZL1JTF	Sep	20
Novice Notes — Catching Your First DX in a	Nov	13	40m Antenna System by Mel Riddell VE3QU	Dec	92	Service Bulletin — Audit Shut-Down of	Feb	19
Scientific Way	Dec	45	144MHz Propagation Darwin — Japan by	Dec	92	SK200N	May	32
Novice Notes — Charging Nickel Cadmium	Jan	45	Graham Baker VK6KB	Oct	41	Service Bulletin — FT1 Transistor Mod.	Nov	24
Batteries	Feb	49	144.250MHz Fox-Hunting Sniffer	Nov	41	Service Bulletin — FT230R Repeater Mod.	Dec	24
Novice Notes — End Fed Zepp.	Mar	49	A 101 Ditchant Receiving Loop on 1.8MHz	Mar	15	Service Bulletin — Modif. to Increase	Jun	55
Novice Notes — Low Cost Loop	Apr	44	by C Castle VK5KL	Sep	42	Memory Capacity of SK200N	May	32
Novice Notes — Note on VSWR	May	39	AMSAT Australia — Phase IIIIB Functional	Jan	22	Service Bulletin — Overheating of DC/DC	Jun	15
Novice Notes — Old Coax for Sale	Jun	29	Block Diagram	Feb	22	Converter of SK200N	Feb	20
Novice Notes — Peak Envelope Power —	Jul	40	AMSAT Australia — UoSAT UO9	Mar	10	Surpime Regulator by Berne Willis by	Jun	15
What is it?	Aug	40	Another 2m Amplifier by Rod Pym	Mar	16	VK4ABY	Feb	19
Novice Notes — Peak Envelope Power —	Sept	52	VK2DNP	Apr	10	Single Frequency Crysta. Ladder Filters by	Nov	14
Corrections	Oct	45	Antenna Tuner Adjustment by B Henderson	May	16	Rob Gurr VK5RG	Nov	14
Novice Notes — Questions & Answers	Nov	52	VK2DHF	May	16	Staggered Stacking by Gordon McDonald	Jun	12
Novice Notes — Resistors & Fixed	Dec	45	Anti-Repeater for Kyokuto FM2016A by	Jun	20	VK2ZAB	Dec	28
Capacitors	Jan	45	Willy Tait VK3WY	Jul	20	Super Defiant Halfwackers ZX5 by Alan	Apr	24
Novice Notes — RF Power Control Mod.	Feb	45	Audio Read-Out for the Icom IC701 Tcvr by P	Jun	20	Shawsmit VK4GS	Dec	28
Novice Notes — Simple Testers	Mar	46	Hall VK1PCH	Jun	20	System Loss & Antenna SWR by George	Apr	24
Novice Notes — Simple Meter Calibration	Apr	43	Australian Broadband Dipole	Jun	20	Crabby VK3GJ	Dec	28
Novice Notes — Wire Beam for Novice	May	43	Behind AX4CG by David Jones VK4NLV	Jun	20	Technical Correspondence — Short Active	Apr	24
Operation by David VK3JNB/XBC	Jun	43	Capacity Meter featuring Auto Ranging by D	Jun	20	Repeater by Ian Bryce VK3BRV	Dec	28
Nuclear Power by Colin Yates VK2AGZ	Jul	43	Holsloot PA005SH.	Jul	13	Three Band Vertical (0.15, 15 & 20m) by	Jan	14
Planning for Australia's Domestic Satellite	Aug	43	Coming, Ready or Not — 30m by Ron Cook	Aug	12	PA3AFZ	Apr	20
System	Sept	43	VK3AFW	Aug	12	Tired of Being an Appliance Operator? by	Dec	19
Post WWII Army Radio Set by I Connell	Oct	45	Commercial Kinks — Constant Current	Sep	13	Lou Laquinto VK3DFI	Mar	22
VK5CQ	Nov	52	Charging for Icom IC2A by Paul Newland	Oct	25	Tower Design by J Voge, L60052	Feb	14
Practical VFO & Buffer to Operate Crystal	Dec	45	ZL2TUV	Oct	25	Towers & the Law by John Ingham VK5KG	Jan	15
Controlled CB Units on 10m by Norm Hird	Jan	45	Sep 10	Nov	25	Trinity/GSRV Antenna by John Butler	Jun	21
VK6NKR	Feb	45	Commercial Kinks — IC-2A — a warning by	Nov	25	VK5XN	Dec	8
QRP CW Transmitter with Break-In: Part 1	Mar	46	Ron Fisher VK3QJM	Dec	41	Try This — Antenna Carriage for Free	Jul	11
Review of Antenna Noise Bridges Part 1 by	Apr	39	Maintenance of Trap Beam Antennas by	Dec	41	Standing Towers by Alan Verner VK4ARV	Jul	11
Drew Diamond VK3XU	May	46	John Walker ZL2ZB	Dec	41	Try This — Low Level Patching Unit by	Jul	11
QRP Solid State Amplifier for HF by	Jun	46	Conrad's ATU Transmitter by N Cooper	Jan	23	Shane Burgess VK7BXK	Jul	11
Drew Diamond VK3XU	Jul	46	Construction and by J Swain VK2QJS	Jan	23	Try This — Making Good Circuit Boards by	Jul	11
Review of Antenna Noise Bridges Part 1 by	Aug	39	Crackerjack Antenna by Daphne Fenton	Jan	23	D. Andrew ZL2DZ	Jul	11
Drew Diamond VK3XU	Sept	46	VK2KDX	Aug	13	Try This — Reduce the Diameter of	Jul	11
RFI EMC-EMI-EMF-EME by Tony Tregale	Oct	46	Does Your Yagi Droop? by Jim Joyce	Aug	13	Aluminum Tube by Svd VK3ASC	Jul	11
VK3QO	Nov	46	VK3DFD	Oct	24	Try This — RF Monitor	Jul	11
Sample Diam Dip Oscillator by Bob Tait	Dec	46	Electric Shock	Oct	24	Try This — Tune-Up Signal Injector	Jul	11
VK3YSH	Jan	46	Examinations	Oct	24	Try This — Versatile Schmitt Trigger by Ron	Jul	11
	Feb	20	1925 Style	Nov	49	Cook VK3AFW	Jul	11

TITLE	MONTH	PAGE	TITLE	MONTH	PAGE	TITLE	MONTH	PAGE
TS-1805 Speech Unit by R Catmur VK5CFY	Oct	20	Panoramic Adaptor by Ivan Huser VK5QV	Oct	16	EMC — Electromagnetic Pulse Threat from Nuclear Blast	Jan	35
Two Metre EME in the Soviet	Dec	21	Phased Vertical Antenna Arrays by Gil	Jan	10	EMC — Inductive Interference, Cross-Modulation & Swamping	Aug	38
UHF Preselector by M Tuck VK3ZOV	Jul	25	Practical Digital Control Unit for the Icom	Sep	14	EMC — Role of Integrated Circuits	Dec	58
Unique 80m Mobile Antenna by David	Oct	32	IC702A by Bob Young VK4BRY	Oct	15	Dissipating Electromagnetic Compatibility	Jul	10
VK2BDT	Oct	4	Programmable Keyer by Gil Sons VK5AUR	Jan	32	Experimental Stations on 196kHz 153nm by	Aug	6
Using Lamps, LEDs & Neons	Feb	10	Switching Power Supplies	Apr	51	John Adcock VK5JACA	Sep	8
VK2AAL CMOS-Bug by Terry Clark	Oct	10	Resonant Antennas, Then What?	May	14	Feed Impedance of an Elevated Vertical Antenna, Part 1 by Guy Fletcher VK2BBF	Oct	8
VK2AAL-BP 2m-Converter (1982 model) by Bill	May	14	Sentient Series One Printers by Dave Prince	Nov	24	Feed Impedance of an Elevated Vertical Antenna, Part 2 by Guy Fletcher VK2BBF	May	9
VK3BPG	Jul	5	VK4KDP	Apr	22	Feed Impedance of an Elevated Vertical Antenna, Part 3 by Guy Fletcher VK2BBF	Apr	16
Wait a Electricity	May	21	Sensitive SWR Meter by Drew Diamond	Jul	8	FE Deviation Monitor using a Phase Locked Loop by Lloyd Butler VK5BR	Oct	14
What Frequency is my RTTY Signal on?	Nov	56	VK3KU...	Apr	22	For the FT102 by Ivan Huser VK5QV	May	14
What is Lighening?	Aug	43	Service Bulletin — Mod to Allow Auto Mode	Jul	8	Heating by H Ruwende	Oct	14
What price Construction?	Oct	27	Switching of 5X200N	Dec	31	VK5HT	Nov	10
When is a Static Charge Present?	Oct	49	Service Bulletin — Yaesu FRG-7700SW Mod.	Jan	8	High Frequency Wide Band Linear	Dec	14
■ 1983 ■			Seven Element Yagi Antenna by Desmond	Feb	9	Amplifier Design by Rex Pearson VK5BKT	Mar	14
13.8V Regulated Power Supply by Des	May	14	Greenham VK5CO	Mar	11	High Performance Dured Conversion	Apr	10
Greenham VK5CO	May	14	Simple External Frequency Selection for the	Apr	22	Recover: Part 1 by Drew Diamond VK5XU	May	9
13.8V Regulated Power Supply - Further	Aug	53	Icom IC2ZS by Reg Fookes VK2AKY	Jul	13	High Performance Direct Conversion	Apr	16
Information	Oct	21	Simple Mariner Generator by Neville Matnick	Dec	14	Recover: Part 2 by Drew Diamond VK5XU	Oct	14
70cm Base Station Antenna by the late Nev	Apr	59	VK5XU...	Jan	8	High Performance Direct Conversion	May	7
Fenton VK2BQ	Jan	11	Silicon Control Panel by Ivan Huser VK5QV	Feb	9	Recover: Part 3 by Drew Diamond VK5XU	Dec	12
American Over-the-Horizon-Radar by Bill	Oct	21	Square One Receiver Part 1 by Drew	Mar	11	Horizontal Loop Antenna by Bruce	May	14
Marlin VK2EER	Apr	59	Diamond VK3XU	Dec	24	Hennaford VK5XU	Dec	26
Marlin VK2EER	Jan	11	Square One Receiver Part 2 by Drew	Nov	12	Horizontal versus Vertical Polarisation	Sep	18
Marlin VK2EER	Oct	21	Diamond VK3XU	Aug	53	VHF & UHF by Gordon McDonald VK5ZAB	Jul	18
Marlin VK2EER	Apr	59	Square One Receiver Part 3 by Drew	Feb	9	Memory" by Ivan Huser VK5QV	May	14
Marlin VK2EER	Jan	11	Diamond VK3XU	Mar	15	Improved Peak Power Indicator by Ivan	Dec	24
Delta Loop by Guy Fletcher VK2BBF	Oct	32	Square-Two Converter by Drew Diamond	Nov	12	Huser VK5QV	Nov	10
BSC48 Classic Communications Receiver by	Jan	26	VK3XU	Aug	53	Introduction to FM by Ian Sinclair	Jan	14
Alan Shawsmith VK4SS	Commercial Kinks — PT2909 Battery Pack	Feb	Ten GHz Coupler & Other Microwave	Feb	20	VK3DSI	Apr	10
Commercial Kinks — Bow-Tie Outfit by The Vidler VK1KV	Jan	26	Matters by Des Cuth VK52D	Dec	24	JB's Junk Box Charger	May	14
Commercial Kinks — Wide or Narrow CW	Jan	26	Technical Correspondence — EMP for Icom	Nov	12	Jenny Dipos by Lindsay Lawless VK3ANJ	May	14
Switching with TSS205 by Evan Jarman	VK3ANJ	Jan	IC2ZS by Reg Fookes VK2AKY	Aug	53	Recover: Part 1 by Drew Diamond VK5XU	Dec	14
Computer Programmes for Station Log &	Aug	29	Technical Correspondence — Further	Feb	9	Recover: Part 2 by Drew Diamond VK5XU	May	14
OSC Card Printing by M Mohan VE6AZM	Aug	29	GRSV by Jim Davis VK7W	Mar	15	Ladder Crystal Filters by Rob Gurr VK5RG	Dec	26
Different Dips by Ray Wells VK2BVO	Feb	5	Technical Correspondence — Status Charges	Nov	21	Long Computer Programme by Ned Cornish	Sep	18
EMC — Audio Frequency Interference (AFI)	Jan	26	by Brian Jarvis VK0DX/TDX	Dec	38	VK2ZCN	Jul	16
Do You Know What Bonito?	Jan	26	The 225 — A Common Fault by Ian Jackson	May	43	JB's Junk Box Charger	May	14
Ground Plane Antenna by John Gazard	Aug	29	VK2BPU	Feb	20	Jenny Dipos by Lindsay Lawless VK3ANJ	Jan	14
VK5XG	Aug	29	Triband Cubical Quad by Peter Hewittson	Mar	15	Ladder Crystal Filters by Rob Gurr VK5RG	Dec	24
Here's RTTY — Connecting up RTTY Gear	Oct	57	VK3BPH	Nov	21	Long Wave Funnels by Jim Linton VK3PC	Nov	10
Here's RTTY — Frequency Shift Keying	Jul	38	Thicky Calculation? by Ron Cook VK3AFW	Dec	38	Matching Heats to Sdihum Feed by Charlie	Jan	13
Here's RTTY — Mechanical Generation of	Dec	66	Try This — Cassette Player/Transistor	Jan	35	Rufus VK4UHQ	May	12
RTTY Signals	May	7	Interface Device by Stephen Gard VK2ZPMF	Feb	29	Measurements at Radio Frequencies by	Dec	22
Here's RTTY — RTTY Demodulator	May	7	Try This — Folded Module Whip by John	Mar	21	Lindsay Lawless VK7ANJ	May	20
Here's RTTY — The Speed of	Aug	16	Teller VK2BTO	Dec	21	Measurements at Radio Frequencies by	Dec	24
Mechanical RTTY	Jul	38	Try This — Microwave Oven Test by John	Jan	15	Lindsay Lawless VK7ANJ	Jan	13
How Dangerous is RF Radiation, Part 1	Oct	57	Hassel VK626F/NXX	Feb	29	Missing Letters with Tino 9000E by Bruce	May	12
How Dangerous is RF Radiation, Part 2	Aug	25	Try This — Phase Shift Frequency Multiplier	Mar	21	Hannaford VK5XU	Dec	22
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 3	May	7	Try This — Simple Signal Sources by A	Nov	17	Modifying TLA Cavities for Amateurs by R	May	20
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 4	Jun	20	Loveday VK4KAL	Dec	38	Colbe VK2AWA	Jul	16
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 5	Oct	57	Try This — VOX in a Box by Joe K5JB	Jan	15	Novice Notes — Bells on Line	Jul	16
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 6	Aug	25	Two by Five Eighteen Wavelength Vertical	Feb	29	Novice Notes — Decoding the Modes	Dec	10
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 7	May	7	for Six Metres by Colin McKinnon VK2DYM	Mar	21	Novice Notes — Multiple Antennas	Jan	14
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 8	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Rob Gurr	Nov	17	Novice Notes — The FET	Feb	14
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 9	May	7	VK5RG	Dec	21	Novice Notes — Utility Audio Amplifiers	Mar	6
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 10	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	15	Novice Notes — Vertical Co-Wire	Jun	16
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 11	Feb	25	Two-Tone Test Oscillator for SSB by A Butler	Feb	29	Packet Radio — The Hardware	Oct	16
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 12	May	17	VK5SR	Mar	18	Programme to Calculate Design Parameters	Dec	29
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 13	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	for Helical Antennas by John Drew VK5KDJ	Jan	14
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 14	Feb	25	Two-Tone Test Oscillator for SSB by A Butler	Feb	29	Protect Your Tetrodes by Jim Beckton VK4AJL	Aug	8
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 15	May	17	VK5SR	Mar	18	Regenerative Receiver by Harry Voske	Dec	29
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 16	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	VK5AVQ	Feb	7
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 17	Feb	25	Two-Tone Test Oscillator for SSB by A Butler	Feb	29	RTTY/Voice Control Unit for Two Tvens by	Mar	6
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 18	May	17	VK5SR	Mar	18	Satellite Tracking 1 by Lindsay Lawless	Jan	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 19	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	VK5ANJ	Feb	7
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 20	Feb	25	Two-Tone Test Oscillator for SSB by A Butler	Feb	29	Satellite Tracking 2 by Lindsay Lawless	Mar	6
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 21	May	17	VK5SR	Mar	18	VK5ANJ	Jan	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 22	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Satellite Tracking 3 by Lindsay Lawless	Feb	7
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 23	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	VK5ANJ	Mar	6
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 24	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	Say Goodbye to TV by Frank Hunt ZL2BR	Apr	13
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 25	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Seventy Two Plus Memory for the Yaesu	Mar	18
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 26	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	FRG7700 Receiver by Graham Adams	Feb	10
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 27	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	VK5ZDF	Dec	29
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 28	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Slim Jim — 300 Version by Desmond	Jan	14
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 29	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	Greenham VK5CO	Dec	10
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 30	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	Solder Hunt by Tom Ladlier VK5TLE	Jul	13
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 31	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	16	Technical Correspondence — Beams with	Dec	13
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 32	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	Helical Elements by Lindsay Lawless	Jan	14
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 33	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	VK5ANJ	Feb	14
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 34	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Technical Correspondence — USB Below	Dec	67
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 35	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	10MHz? or Solder on Bravo by Bob Davis	Oct	18
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 36	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	P23ZRD	Mar	22
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 37	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Thevenin Revisited by Alan Parr VK4AJA	Feb	8
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 38	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	Trap Tuned Dipol for 80 & 40m Bands by	Jan	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 39	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	Des Greenham VK5CO	Dec	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 40	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Thirteen Coaxial Elements by Lindsay Lawless	Jan	14
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 41	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	VK5ANJ	Dec	13
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 42	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	Technical Correspondence — USB Below	Dec	67
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 43	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	10MHz? or Solder on Bravo by Bob Davis	Oct	18
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 44	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	P23ZRD	Mar	22
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 45	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	Thevenin Revisited by Alan Parr VK4AJA	Feb	8
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 46	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Trap Tuned Dipol for 80 & 40m Bands by	Jan	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 47	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	Des Greenham VK5CO	Dec	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 48	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	Thirteen Coaxial Elements by Lindsay Lawless	Jan	14
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 49	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	VK5ANJ	Feb	7
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 50	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	Technical Correspondence — USB Below	Dec	67
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 51	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	10MHz? or Solder on Bravo by Bob Davis	Oct	18
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 52	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	P23ZRD	Mar	22
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 53	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	Thevenin Revisited by Alan Parr VK4AJA	Feb	8
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 54	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	Trap Tuned Dipol for 80 & 40m Bands by	Jan	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 55	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Des Greenham VK5CO	Dec	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 56	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	Thirteen Coaxial Elements by Lindsay Lawless	Jan	14
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 57	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	VK5ANJ	Dec	13
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 58	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Technical Correspondence — USB Below	Dec	67
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 59	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	10MHz? or Solder on Bravo by Bob Davis	Oct	18
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 60	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	P23ZRD	Mar	22
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 61	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Thevenin Revisited by Alan Parr VK4AJA	Feb	8
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 62	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	Trap Tuned Dipol for 80 & 40m Bands by	Jan	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 63	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	Des Greenham VK5CO	Dec	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 64	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Thirteen Coaxial Elements by Lindsay Lawless	Jan	14
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 65	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	VK5ANJ	Dec	13
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 66	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	Technical Correspondence — USB Below	Dec	67
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 67	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	10MHz? or Solder on Bravo by Bob Davis	Oct	18
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 68	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	P23ZRD	Mar	22
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 69	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	Thevenin Revisited by Alan Parr VK4AJA	Feb	8
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 70	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Trap Tuned Dipol for 80 & 40m Bands by	Jan	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 71	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	Des Greenham VK5CO	Dec	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 72	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	Thirteen Coaxial Elements by Lindsay Lawless	Jan	14
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 73	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	VK5ANJ	Dec	13
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 74	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	Technical Correspondence — USB Below	Dec	67
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 75	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	10MHz? or Solder on Bravo by Bob Davis	Oct	18
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 76	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	P23ZRD	Mar	22
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 77	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	Thevenin Revisited by Alan Parr VK4AJA	Feb	8
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 78	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	Trap Tuned Dipol for 80 & 40m Bands by	Jan	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 79	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Des Greenham VK5CO	Dec	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 80	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	Thirteen Coaxial Elements by Lindsay Lawless	Jan	14
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 81	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	VK5ANJ	Dec	13
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 82	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Technical Correspondence — USB Below	Dec	67
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 83	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	10MHz? or Solder on Bravo by Bob Davis	Oct	18
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 84	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	P23ZRD	Mar	22
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 85	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Thevenin Revisited by Alan Parr VK4AJA	Feb	8
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 86	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	Trap Tuned Dipol for 80 & 40m Bands by	Jan	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 87	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	Des Greenham VK5CO	Dec	23
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 88	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	Thirteen Coaxial Elements by Lindsay Lawless	Jan	14
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 89	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	VK5ANJ	Dec	13
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 90	May	17	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Mar	20	Technical Correspondence — USB Below	Dec	67
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 91	Aug	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Jan	13	10MHz? or Solder on Bravo by Bob Davis	Oct	18
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 92	Feb	25	Two-Terminal Oscillator by Con Murphy VK5GPM	Feb	29	P23ZRD	Mar	22
How Dangerous is RF Radiation? Part 93								

TITLE	MONTH	PAGE	TITLE	MONTH	PAGE	TITLE	MONTH	PAGE
Try This — Simple Dummy Load by John Taylor VK3AJT	Jul	9	Effect of Ground Reflections on Circular Polarisation by David Robertson VK5SRN	May	19	Solve Tune-Up with the FT-7 by Bruce Doyle VK6ABD	Dec	9
Try This — Testing Jig for Coaxial Lines by R Dow VK2RP	May	21	Enhanced VHF/UHF Signal Levels due to Aircraft by Gordon McDonald VK2ZAB	Oct	8	Shift Light for Mechanical RTTY by Bruce Hannaford VK5XJ	Apr	17
Two Metre Receiving Converter by Harold Hepburn VK3AFQ	Oct	13	Etching Circuit Boards by Roy Hartkopf VK3AOH	Jun	23	Solar Electricity — how does it work? reprinted from Radio 25...	Nov	73
Using the BF981 in 2m Preamps by Gordon McDonald VK2ZAB	Jan	12	Etching Circuit Boards by Bevan Hay VK4ABV	Aug	17	Solar Powered House & Amateur Station by Kevin May VK5IV/YB5ARZ	Nov	24
WICEN News — A Standard Connector Willy Will y Works with Wood by Mike O'Beirn VK3JWV	Mar	16	Etching Circuit Boards Errata	Oct	61	Some Comments on Antenna Gains by Graham Wiseman VK5EU	Aug	12
Wire Antennas by Rob Gair VK5RG	Sep	12	Feeders Tuned Antenna by Bruce Hannaford VK5XI	Nov	22	Some Thoughts on RF Oscillators by Harry Vonk VK3AVQ	Mar	12
= 1985 =			Folded Electrical Collinear Antenna for 2m by Dennis Greenham VK3CDO	Jan	10	Sporadic Transmission Checker by Bruce Hannaford VK5XJ	Jul	21
240V 50Hz Meter by Stan Wigdery VK3SE	Sep	21	Four Metre Rotatable Dipole by Bob Shukrin VK3SKR	Jun	16	TCA 1675/1677 A Cheap Linear Amplifier by Lloyd Butler VK5BR	Aug	17
Adapt-a-Keyer by A Van Der Byl VK2EDB	Feb	12	Half Wave Broadband Antenna by Malcolm Johnson VK6SLC	Nov	14	Technical Correspondence — Curtains for WA Aurora Communication? by John Hawkins VK6HO	Jan	12
Add-on Mod for the Siemens Teleprinter Inbuilt Power Supply by Peter Fraser VK3ZPF	Sep	12	Hazards of RF Radiation: New Standard by Allan Foxcroft VK3AE	Oct	7	Technical Correspondence — Power Loss Due to Mistmatch by George Cramby VK3GI	May	60
Add-on Mod for the Siemens Teleprinter — Shift Indicator by Peter Fraser VK3ZPF	Aug	16	High Frequency Radar & the Australian Amateur Radio Operator by Ian Hunt VK5QX	Apr	8	Technical Correspondence — Technical Radio by John Gazzard VK5IG	Jun	14
Add-on Mod for the Siemens Teleprinter — Space Counter by Peter Fraser VK3ZPF	Oct	10	Home-Brew Regulated Power Supply by Des Greenham VK3CDO	July	20	The Real Up by Chris Carine VK6FC	Sep	23
Aircraft Enhancement of VHF/UHF Signals by Dennis Greenham VK3CDO	Jul	4	How to Convert Commodore Symbols by Vicki Maraden VK2EVEM	Mar	20	Transformers & Power Supplies by Bruce Hannaford VK5XI	May	28
Aerial Enhancement of VHF/UHF Signals by Roger Harrison VK2ZTB	Nov	9	JARU Locators by M O'Hare VK2ZQD	Dec	16	Try This — Emergency Soldering Tips by Arthur Sibley	Dec	14
Amplifier Noise by Lloyd Butler VK5BR	Nov	18	Looping Up on 1.8MHz by Lloyd Butler VK5BR	Dec	11	Try This — The Kee Knot by Errol Chock VK3QG	Jul	5
AMCAT — OSCAR-10	Aug	40	Location of Geostationary Satellites by Harold Hepburn VK3AFQ	May	20	Try This — TVI by Geoff Griffiths VK9YR	Oct	49
An Experiment in Antenna Polarisation by Bob Sutcliffe VK3SK	Aug	10	Location of Geostationary Satellites (Computer Programme) by Harold Hepburn VK3AFQ	Jun	9	Try This — Years FT-20 2m Transceiver Modifications by Steve Parker VK5KSP	Sep	39
Another Crystal Controlled AFSK Generator for RTTY by Maurice Hooper VK5EA	Jun	12	Location of Geostationary Satellites — Errata	Sep	59	Turn Oscillators on Camera Affected by RF by Rodney Chappness VK3UG	Aug	19
Another V2200 RTTY System by Lloyd Butler VK5BR	Sep	10	Location of Geostationary Satellites — Further to...	Nov	77	Tuned Feeders for Versatility & Efficiency by Vic Joyce VK2EV	May	17
Antenna Tuners with Parallel Tuned Circuits by Lee Wei VK3YX	Nov	15	Locators by Harold Hepburn VK3AFQ	Jan	10	Try This — Morse by Geoff Griffiths VK9YR	Apr	16
Aircraft Scroller — Antarctica by Don Richards VK2XRM	Aug	5	Locators (Computer Programme) by Harold Hepburn VK3AFQ	May	20	Try This — Years FT-20 2m Transceiver Modifications by Steve Parker VK5KSP	Jan	16
Calculation of Bear Headings & Great Circle Distances by Fred Robertson-Mudie VK1MM	Sep	21	Location to VK3BPG RTTY-Morse Article from page 16, January	Feb	23	Turn Oscillators on Camera Affected by RF by Rodney Chappness VK3UG	Feb	8
Cassette Log Programme by Neil Cornish VK2KCN	Mar	18	Morse Trainer Programme for C64 by Neil Cornish VK2KCN	Feb	10	Tuned Feeders for Versatility & Efficiency by Vic Joyce VK2EV	Apr	12
Cassette Log Programme — Addendum to increase the number of calls	Nov	15	Murphy & the Tower by Mal Le Maistre VK3KSA	Jan	21	VK5 Low Noise 2m Preamp by Craig Maitland VK5ZAW	Feb	39
Delights of Home-Brewing: The Afterburner by John Isaac VK3PL	May	9	Murphy & the Tower by Mal Le Maistre VK3KSA	Feb	18	VK6NMS Halo by Rev VK6NMS	Mar	47
Diode Power Supply Circuits by Bruce Hannaford VK5XI	Apr	18	Murphy & the Tower by Mal Le Maistre VK3KSA	Oct	22	WICEN — Communications Equipment Connectors by Pau Webster VK2BZC	Jun	47
DSB/CW Transmitter for 80m by Drew Diamond VK3JXL	Mar	14	Murphy & the Tower by Mal Le Maistre VK3KSA	Dec	34	WICEN — Standardisation of Connectors by Paul Howarth VK2ZPS	Feb	22
			Murphy & the Tower by Mal Le Maistre VK3KSA	Jan	36	Wide Band Linear Amplifier — Further to November article		
			Murphy & the Tower by Mal Le Maistre VK3KSA	Mar	26	<i>Please Note — Many authors' call signs may have changed since these articles were published.</i>		

ASIA TELECOM '85 AND 9V1ITU

David Rankin VK3QV/9V1RN
Box 14, Pasir Panjang, Singapore. 9111

Ever since man began travelling away from his native habitat, Singapore, the 'Lion City', became known as the crossroads of South East Asia. It has had to revolutionise for centuries, and today, with its ultra modern infrastructure of port and air terminals, and telecommunication facilities, Singapore still maintains that reputation.

Therefore, perhaps it was only natural that the ITU chose Singapore as the venue for its first telecommunications forum and exhibition, to be held outside its home base of Geneva.

The period 14 to 18th May 1985, saw the cooperation between the ITU and the Telecommunications Authority of Singapore TELECOMS — that produced Asia Telecom '85.

Amateur radio was represented with a small exhibition station manned by members of IARU, IARU Region III, and the Singapore Amateur Radio Transmitting Society. As the station was set up to demonstrate modern amateur techniques to the senior officers of the ITU, and visiting delegates, it was decided to use only the AMTOR mode on the 14MHz band. Singapore Telecoms also agreed to the station using the special call sign, 9V1ITU.

The station was activated during exhibition hours only, 10am to 6pm and because of this and poor propagation conditions on 20 metres, contacts were mainly with other AMTOR stations in Australia, Indonesia, and Japan.

Equipment used was an IC751 transceiver, loaned by the local agents, an Apricot terminal supplied by Dan Nelson 9V1SS, and a beam loaned by Kim 9V1RP which was positioned about 60m above ground, on the roof of the hotel.

Static displays on the IARU stand included a full scale model of the JARU satellite JAS-1, kindly supplied by Shozo Hanai JATAN, of JARU. There was also a working sample of the 430MHz 'Chopstick' helical antenna designed by Colin Richards 9M2CR, and built by Jay VK9IVS, which provided a graphic demonstration of alternate technology to interested visitors.

During the exhibition, IARU, IARU Region III and SARTS hosted a small reception for visiting dignitaries, which carried on the tradition established by the IARU at previous ITU forums and conferences in Geneva. A PAL colour tape of 'Amateur Radio's Newest Frontier' was played as a background to the proceedings.

Visitors visiting included Mr Richard Butler and Mr Jiggeewi, Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary General respectively of the ITU, Mr Goh Seng Kim General Manager of Telecoms Singapore, and Mr Encik Daud of Jabatan Telekom, Malaysia.

Whilst the use of a venue for an ITU forum outside Geneva was a first for the ITU, it was also a first for the IARU.



David 9V1RH explaining alternative technology to senior officials from Singapore Telecoms.



Klaus 9V1WG and Kim 9V1RP at 9V1ITU.



VHF UHF

— an expanding world

Eric Jamieson VK5LP
1 Quinns Road, Forrester, SA 5233

All times are Universal Co-ordinated Time and indicated as UTC

AMATEUR BANDS BEACONS

Frequency	Callsign	Location
50.005	M44HHR	Honolulu
50.010	JAZQY	Idaho
50.080	KH6EQI	Honolulu
50.075	VISBIX	Hong Kong
50.109	JOYIYA	Japan
51.020	ZL1UHF	Mount Cawthron
52.033	F2KZPL	Lobata Island
52.100	ZL1BHZ	New Zealand
52.200	VK5VTF	Darwin
62.250	EL1VVBH	Manawatu
62.310	ZL3JMMH	Horbury
62.320	VK5PHV	Newcastle
62.370	VK7TRST	Hobart
62.400	VK5OMA	Mawson
62.420	VK5PDR	Sydney
62.425	VK5PDR	Gunnedah
62.440	VK4-RTL	Townsville
62.460	VK5VTF	Mount Loffy
62.466	VK5PHV	Perth
62.470	VK7TRST	Launceston
62.490	ZL3BIX	Blenheim
62.510	ZL3MF	Upper Huff
144.000	VK5WBB	Busselton
144.400	VK5WBB	Mount Gambier
144.410	VK7RCQ	Canberra
144.420	VK5RBY	Sydney
144.445	VK5RTW	Albany
144.850	VK5RBS	Mount Gambier
144.885	VK5RFB	Port Hedland
144.890	VK5VTF	Darwin
144.900	VK5PHV	Mount Loffy
145.000	VK5PHV	Perth
147.400	VK5RCW	Sydney
148.100	VK5RBS	Busselton
432.410	VK1RBC	Netherlands
432.410	VK5RBY	Canberra
432.410	VK5RBY	Sydney
432.410	VK5RBS	Busselton
432.410	VK5RBS	Brisbane
1298.171	VK5RBS	Busselton
1298.410	VK1RBC	Canberra
1298.420	VK5RBY	Sydney
1298.420	VK5RBS	Netherlands
1298.420	VK5RBY	Roleystone

A note from JH2VHL gives the frequency of the JA2IGY beacon as 50.010MHz, so the list has been amended from the original 50.008. JH2VHL confirmed a six metre contact I had with him on 23rd December 1979, and says he keeps a watch on 50.110 and 52.050MHz, and is always looking for six metre contacts.

As these notes were prepared in early November, it seems very likely, by the time they are read, that VK2RCW will have made its frequency change to 144.950MHz, (refer these notes December AR, and the article in September AR, page 34, as the proposed 80 metre outlet was given approval for six months from July 1985).

I was advised of this beacon by the VK2 boys during the 75th Anniversary Dinner in Melbourne, during November.

4 See Forward Bass column, this issue.

BRISBANE ACTIVITIES

A nice letter to hand from Angus Garland VK4AGQ, (his XYL is VK4QWV), says that on 1981 there were about five regulars on the lower end of two metres, now there are about 20, some of whom are mobiles, and often just getting started. One of the longest out-of-town regulars is Bill VK4ZWH who is at Bundaberg, some 330km distant, and can be worked in Brisbane 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, provided some effort is made. It is unfortunate that splatter from Channel 5A between Brisbane and Bundaberg forces him to operate on 144.100.2, but this must be a hindrance to others when the band opens to other places.

A few stations line-up regularly on Saturdays and Sundays at 2100 for sprints with Gordon VK2ZAB, on 144.300. Angus says it is rare now, not to exchange signal reports during aircraft enhancement. VK4s GC, AUR, BAT, KJL, YJH,

AGO, and VK2FZJ4 have all worked Gordon in recent months. Angus is hoping to also work him on 432.300MHz, soon as Gordon has lifted his power to 400 watts, now.

Paul VK4AUR, has just arranged regular sprints with Ted VK4JTW and Joe VK4AEW, in Rockhampton, on 144.200 or 144.250, from 2030 to 2100, Saturdays and Sundays, with liaison on 3.615MHz. Distance is around 600-650km. Camerla/CW have been heard on each of the three weekends tried, so far; reports of 5x1 were exchanged only once on 5/10.

Angus VK4AGQ uses a TS711A — MML 2005 — 3.1 wavelength 15 element F9 FT Tonna at 80 feet (18.3m), fed with half inch (13mm) helix on two metres. FT780R, THP HL 120U, 48/70 J beams at 47 feet (14m), also fed with half inch helix for 70cm, on six metres an FT690R, plus linear to 40 watts on a very low profile basis! From WSW to NWN, he beams into the side of a hill 150 yards (138m) away, which is bad news, but has a 'far' look on other directions.

TWO METRE WORKING FREQUENCY

Further to the letter from Angus VK4AGQ — contained therein is a copy of a letter sent to the WIA VK4 Division, and to me for comment. I reproduce the relevant points herewith for the consideration of the multitudes.

Headed "2 METRE BAND SSB" Angus goes on to say: "The two metre calling frequency is 144.100MHz. There is concern interstate too about conducting QSOs on this frequency, and the VHF column monthly in AR makes reference to the problems constantly.

"Due to the low level of activity in Brisbane in the past, it became justifiable practice for stations to call and QSO on 144.100 in the hope that, with good operating procedures, DX stations might hear and call during deliberate breaks left for the purpose, calling QRP. However, with the wider distribution of SSB gear now, the subscriber feels that a local 'natter' frequency should be established, say 144.125MHz.

"If this frequency was so used, and if sufficient publicity were given to the proposal, DX stations wishing to contact Brisbane stations, could try both 144.100 and 144.125MHz. This would avoid clutter of the call frequency, as is happening occasionally lately, with stations mobile (and otherwise), not equipped to hear week DX. In view of the normal limits of two metre DX, the proposal could possibly be adopted in every place, in every State, where there is an interested SSB group. Most commonly these groups get together early morning and early evening. If all proceeded as proposed, it should produce two frequencies to monitor: 144.100 should be largely clear, except for CGs. The 'natter' frequency of 144.125 may contain more extended transmissions worth listening for if conditions seem to be right in some particular direction. Observation of good operating procedures should permit a break-in on 144.125MHz.

"With the VHF DX season fast approaching (letter written in October), I seek support of the WIA Queensland Division for this proposal in VK4. If such support is forthcoming, I request that recommendation be made as soon as possible on the WIA News Broadcasts for Queensland stations, contacting other stations on the SSB calling frequency to QSY to 144.125 if a QSO is intended. A brief description of the possible benefits would be desirable. The matter has been discussed with a number of local stations and none have expressed objection.

"It is not proposed that the suggested frequency become part of some official band plan, common acceptance is all that is required."

Thank you for writing Angus, and your proposal is given some publicity here. I would be pleased to hear from anyone on the matter. In the short time I

have had to consider the suggestion, I cannot see anything wrong with the idea. In the past, there have been moves to have people shift up 10kHz, or down if you chose, but this has not always been successful because plenty of stations can still cause QRM to a weak signal on 144.100 from 144.110, particularly in the capital cities. Not everyone has a receiver which will handle cross-modulation, or sheer overload of the front end. At 25kHz separation there is more chance of successful operating by the parties concerned. It also does not need too many turns of the dial, which seems to be a problem in some shack! My only concern could be that the 25kHz spacing could be carried over into the FM area, where it is known that 25kHz is still close enough to cause some repeaters to trigger with unintelligible, or no information, when fine-of-eight signals to the repeater may be 70dB, or more down, but still strong enough to fire up the repeater.

Anyway, what about trying the idea during 1986 and see what happens? For those in the shack and monitoring, and with so many transceivers around with scanning facilities, it would not be a problem to cover both frequencies on a regular basis. The use of 144.125 would indicate to the listener that the station calling was available for a contact, whereas on 144.100, at the moment, when one hears a station calling CQ DX and not getting an answer, you wonder whether you should inquire if he wants a contact or leave him alone to call again later. Your thoughts please!

TAROMANA

Good to receive a note from an old friend of mine, Col VK7LZ, a VHF operator of many years standing. He said he had to change QTH two years ago at the Tasmanian Government's 'request' to make way for a new north-south, four lane highway. Not being a young man, the move was rather traumatic, and he has found it difficult to erect suitable antennas for the VHF bands, but does hope to get back on six metres this year. He has had to content himself with a couple of small antennas for satellite usage.

All your VHF friends will be looking for you this Es season Col, and I hope you are able to renew some of your old friendships. Like you say, it is hard to get VHF out of your system, whatever happens!

While still in Tasmania, a message from Joe VK7UQ indicates he too is still well into VHF operation, and is able to keep regular nighty contacts on two metres with David VK5AUU. He has also been trying to make the distance to Sydney on the Saturday and Sunday morning sprints. Joe says it will only be a matter of time before this is achieved.

SCATTER CONTACTS

As a result of some telephoning and word-of-mouth messages, an exercise was set up in four States for Monday morning, the 28th October, to try and contact one another via what was initially thought to be a possible meteor enhancement period, but which in fact turned out to be normal conditions.

Doug VK5JUM, was the master of ceremonies, and the following stations were set up for the exercise: 144.200 — VK5UQ and VK5CAD to contact VK5ZAB and VK5BG, 144.250 VK5LP and VK5AUU to contact VK4LCL and VK4YAH, 144.300 VK5NM and VK5ZDR to contact VK5KJL and VK4AGQ, 144.350 — VK5UM to contact VK4AKU and VK4GCG. Subsequently VK5DK and VK4ZML joined in the operation.

The first named stations were to call during the first 10 seconds of the minute and listen during the next ten seconds, when the other stations would be calling. Synchronised time was to be used, and commencing at 1800UTC (4.30am in South



How's DX?

It has been customary for this column to feature a well known DXer, as a guest writer, at the commencement of each year. It has taken a lot of endeavour to persuade one of our country's identities to express her thoughts on the hobby, as she has seen it through the period of in excess of half a century, due to her nature of not wanting to discuss her achievements.

The person is no other than **Austine VK3YL**. **Austine** was licensed on the 13th May 1930 and her introduction to the hobby came after a sojourn in hospital, for a tonsillectomy.

My first question to Australia's longest living active licenced YL, was how did you become interested in the hobby? The answer was "I don't know where my interest really came from, but after a tonsil operation and whilst recuperating, my Uncle Rob asked me what I would like? The prompt answer was, a wireless set. Only the wireless set arrived complete with two poles for the antenna! I was enthralled and soon began building crystal sets, later expanding my techniques to building DC receivers but the little crystal sets were just great. I have very vivid and fond memories of staying up late to listen to Queen Wilhelmina of Holland, in a broadcast and other great events of those days."

"Using a valve receiver, I hopped into the amateur broadcast band and heard Chris Rainbow VK3JRF. I sent him a SWL card and included with his reply was an invitation to come over and see his station. That was really the commencement of my real interest in the hobby. Chris formed classes for the ACCP, which I attended. During this period Will, now my OM, came to my home, after hearing about my new interest, to assist me in mastering the Morse code and general theory. Will had vast electrical experience, due to his profession as an electrical engineer, employed with the State Electricity Commission of Victoria."

The next question that was posed to **Austine** was equipment. Did she buy or build? "Bought equipment was almost non-existent and we scrounged parts from various shops that catered for the new medium around Melbourne. What we couldn't buy we improvised and made. Crystals were a problem due to availability and cost. I ground mine from old quartz lenses obtained from spectacle shops. This was achieved by grinding with different grades of emery powder on plate glass to the desired frequency. Not always easy, as the properties and cuts of the acquired quartz were not known."

Wireless Weekly on Friday 3rd April 1931, features a story and picture of the then, Miss **Austine Marshall** and quoting a couple of excerpts from the article seems appropriate. "The writer was informed that quite a lot of our respectable local 'hams' seem to be budding Romeo's and during a contact they invariably ask for a photo! As they send a photo of themselves in exchange Miss Marshall has quite a Rogues Gallery, showing the outfit and operators of about fifty stations."

"Her station, at 650 Dandenong Road, Murrumbeena, is the rendezvous of several of the local boys, at least one night per week and any visiting amateur from other States and overseas is always assured of a hearty welcome."

Another excerpt which all amateurs have endured I am sure is also worthy of mention "Miss Marshall says 'When the first station I ever called came back to me, I was almost too excited to key.'

"Brings back memories does it not?"

Many years ago during a chat I had with Will, he intimated that it was quite a sight to see **Austine**, wield a soldering iron to manufacture or repair a receiver or transmitter. Unfortunately no photographs are available, but one must remember that the soldering equipment and aids available today were unheard of in this period. How would one go in this age of technology, soldering a 48 legged IC into a circuit board with an iron heated on the kitchen gas stove? Not very well, I should imagine!

Austine, became the first and only YL to join the Royal Australian Air Force Wireless Reserve in



Austine, as pictured in Wireless Weekly. (Note the WIA Badge).

1934 and all reservists were divided into various sections of six members/stations. As **Austine** says "each member took the responsibility of being Section Commander and we handled thousands of messages overall. I was also District Commander on many occasions and won my share of awards."



The insignia of the RAAF Wireless Reserve in 1934.

Austine's RAAF Wireless Reserves call sign was 306 and her section was VMC4 and she proudly quotes from RAAF Wireless Reserve Notes (AR January 1937) which reads "306 deserves hearty congratulations, not only for winning the Station Trophy but also for the section win to VMC4, which was due in no small measure to the work and initiative of this station". **Austine** modestly remarked that the competition was very keen and they won by only a few points.

This lady, a Life Member and Pacific Director of the Old Old Timers Club (OOTC), a pioneer life member of the Society of Wireless Pioneers (SWOP), whom she still keeps regular schedules with members in a 'shack' surrounded by mementos, trophies, and some rare certificates including the DUF 4 Medal and certificates, first YL to receive WAC-YL, third YL worldwide and first YK to achieve WAZ, Yasmine Award Certificate (number 7), being a Foundation Member, YL-DXCC from the Canadian Ladies Amateur Association, first VK to receive the ALARA Certificate, and one of the few YLs in the world to display the prestigious Arabian Knights Award, one condition to the obtaining of this award is to have QSOed His Majesty King Hussein of Jordan, JY1.

Austine, who has other interests apart from

Ken McLachlan VK3AR
Box 39, Mooroolbark, Vic. 3136

amateur radio such as golf and phisately, does not remember when she first caught the DX 'bug' or when she achieved her DXCC, but she is near the top and is on the ARRL Honour Roll, no mean achievement, considering that until recently she ran modest power to a dipole and was wholly CW. It is only over the last decade that SSB has become a mode that she has used together with a beam that was erected by her OM Will, at their QTH, on an eight lane highway, the busiest in Melbourne. **Austine**'s QTH has always been on this highway, but at different addresses.

Austine is still 'microphone shy', as she is only occasionally heard on this medium, still preferring her inaugural love of CW, with a straight hand key. When asked if being a YL, gave her an advantage, her reply was "No, I just felt like one of the boys".

Austine, is quick to remind readers that when operating in the early days, it was not a transceive operation, one would call CQ and then search the entire band for a reply and the power limit in those days was 25 watts input. Her first rig was a TPTG with a UX120 tube and the three tube receiver, consisted of a detector and two audio stages. The antenna was a full 20 metre Zapp.

Looking back on her first log, this lady reminisces of the 19/12/1931. She says "I QSOed HC1FG and that country gave me WAC, was I happy; then I QSOed KQEG, the yacht 'Northern Light' from the USA and GX27MB aboard the MV 'Cape', with its registry in London, what a day! When the vessel arrived in Melbourne, the Captain, Wireless Operator Tom Miller and the ship's medical visited me! It was quite a thrill!"

At the commencement of WWII, when all amateur stations were closed down, **Austine** taught Morse code for the WIA, at the rooms in Melbourne. At the cessation of hostilities, amateur radio was to the fore, this time with Type 3 Mark II war surplus equipment that used the familiar 6L6 tubes and weighed about 22 kilograms, this rig lasted for many years operating on the 20 metre band. Needling crystals, it was back to the grinding process again and over a period there was quite a stock but not enough to cover the entire 20 metre band of course.

Austine who has been a WIA member since before being licenced says "that each award has given me great pleasure and to answer your question of the greatest thrill I have had from the hobby is hard, but I feel my involvement in the RAAF has been the highlight of my amateur career so far".

Quite a history for a lady that has spanned in excess of half a century with a hobby that has brought her lasting friendships worldwide, believe, patience and persistence have allowed her to achieve the goals she has set herself, and asked if knowing what you know now, would you do it over again. The unpremeditated answer in **Austine**'s own words was "I would do it all over again DX wise and otherwise – you see I never tried to ever put radio first, it was my hobby and I still want a country or two, if not on CW, then on phone".

Quite a history **Austine**, unfortunately space doesn't permit elaboration of many other facets of your hobby career, but long may you 'pound the brass' and be heard on SSB, seeking the DX that you deserve, with the continued encouragement of the OM, Will. These personal sentiments I am sure are supported by all readers of this column and DXers world wide. Congratulations on your contribution to our hobby.

NAURU: THE FUTURE?

The President of the Republic of Nauru, His Excellency the President, Hammar de Roburt, GCMG, OBE, MP, in a recent television interview, spoke of the problems facing his people in the next decade.

Originally named "Pleasant", because of its lush appearance, by an English explorer in 1878, this island was annexed to Germany in 1888 and

Republic of Nauru



A map of the Island. Note the ring road surround.

since has had quite a chequered history, including being annexed to Australia on two occasions, until it was granted independence and created a Republic in 1968.

Nauru, generally hot and humid, with an unpredictable rainfall of 2000mm annually, is surrounded by a flat coastal belt approximately 150 metres wide, fringed by a 200 metre coral reef. The island is of volcanic origin and rises 4800 metres above the sea bed, having an average height of 50 metres above sea level. This Republic, on looking at a map, is seen as a dot located near the equator in the vast Pacific Ocean, having an area of 20 square kilometres and a population in the vicinity of 7250 which is made up of twelve different races, mostly of Polynesian and Micronesian descent, settled in the districts of Ewa, Anetan, Anabar, Ijuw, Anibar, Meneng, Yaren, Boe, Aiwo, Denigomodu, Nibok, Ubab, Buada and Baite. Each of these races are symbolised by a point of the star depicted on their national flag which is coloured blue with a gold band across the middle representing the equator and a twelve pointed star depicted in white in the bottom left hand corner.

This Republic, one of the world's smallest and probably the flattest, boasts its own airline that has grown to service adjacent islands and is now in its tenth year of operation. Apart from civil aviation, shipping interests have not been neglected. The Government Council owns and operates a number of vessels, including cargo passenger liners, bulk carriers (one with a specialist tanker facility for carrying the island's petroleum requirements). Also under the auspices of the Nauru Fishing Corporation, which is government owned, special fishing boats are pressed into service to tap the rich adjacent fishing grounds.

The source of the phosphate deposits has not been established beyond doubt, however the hypothesis is that the island's deposits are from marine origins, where organic matter (plant and

animal remains and fecal pellets) in highly fertile tropical waters sinks to the sea bed, and the decay of these remains form phosphate pellets in the sediment, which is already rich in minerals.

The area has been mined since the turn of the century, when the royalty to landholders was in the vicinity of one half penny per ton. In a period of five years it is estimated that 630,000 tons was shipped out for a sale value of 945,000 pounds sterling. Royalties for the period were 1320 pounds. Mining has continued with a presently estimated extraction of 1,750,000 tonnes annually, until there is very little left of the third of the island that has been set aside for claiming the phosphate. Over 60 percent of the revenue received is invested in long term trusts. One such investment is the unusually designed magnificent 52 storeyed building, Nauru House, located in the centre of Melbourne. What is left of the mining area is unusable undulating crannies and nooks that are useful for nothing, except probably for playing

"hide and seek", if you feel that way inclined.

Communications on the island have improved since the Republic installed a satellite earth station in 1975, giving access to the world via Australia and Hong Kong. International telex, telegraph and telephone links operate around the clock as does a 1200 line automatic inter-island telephone. Recreational facilities are excellent, including fishing, tennis, basketball and even Australian Rules Football is played.

It appears that the Republic, due to nearly having exhausted its main exportable product, phosphate, is very concerned as to what the future holds and the administrators are looking for alternative accommodation for their people, by trying to buy an island that will not drastically change the lifestyle of its small population.

In the future, will the prefix C21 become a rarity or a call of the past and will another prefix be heard on the amateur spectrum? Only time will tell.



Liz W3CDQ (see How's DX December).

A DX CLUB TO JOIN

A DX Club, with in excess of 400 members, has opened its doors to overseas amateurs. This club has a most comprehensive QSL directory, programmes for computers, books and information on awards and contests, to name but a few of their services.

All one has to do for membership is to fill in, enclosing 1 IRC, (I recommend 3 in this instance), to Mario Ambrosi, I.M.G.R. A.R.I. DX Club, via Stradella 13, 20129, Milano, Italy.

COMPANY

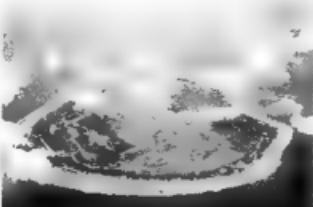
Les 7Q7LW, has some company G3TBK is in the country and expects to be QRV for several months. It seems that he may pool the equipment he has with Les and operate from his QTH. Remember, Les 7Q7LW's XYL loves to receive stamps when you QSL to him.

COUNCIL OF EUROPE: CALL TP2I

The Council, based at the "Palais de l'Europe" in Strasbourg, France was formed in 1949 and comprises the countries of Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, France, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey and the United Kingdom.

The Committee of Ministers, comprising the Foreign Ministers from each member country, who hold the chairmanship in turn, strive for the protection of democracy, human dignity, improvement in living standards, protection of fauna and flora, safeguard of the architectural heritage and provision of facilities for the younger generation with training and sport to mention but a few of their aims. They conservatively represent the interests of some 385 million Europeans.

The amateur station is managed by F6EOK and QSLs are handled by F6EVS. The address is TP2I, C.C. Council of Europe, BP 431/R6, 67006 Strasbourg Cedex, France.



Nauru, as seen from the air.

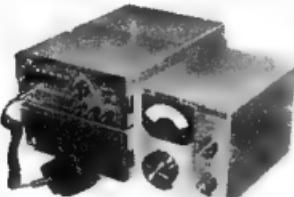
KNOW YOUR SECOND HAND EQUIPMENT

This month, and next, we will conclude our look at the early Yaesu equipment for the time being. However, we will return to the Yaesu stable later in the series to discuss more of their prolific output.

YAESU FT-75 TRANSCEIVER

First announced in Australia in August 1972, the FT-75 was, to say the least, different. It was an all-band 80 to 10 metre transceiver with an advanced design solid-state receiver and exciter, with a valve driver and final stage using a 12BY7 and 12DQ6B. Power output was in the order of 30 watts.

Both transmit and receive frequencies were crystal controlled, but these could be shifted to some extent by a VXO circuit. There was provision for three crystals for each band and a total of fifteen could be installed. For the time, the FT-75 was very compact, measuring 80 x 210 x 300mm and weighing 3.8kg.



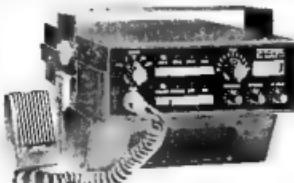
As a tube final was used, a power supply was required for both AC and 12 volts operation. These were housed in separate cabinets the same size as the transceiver and a stacking type mobile mount was available. For home station use with the AC supply, it was possible to team the FT-75 with the FV-50 series VFO to give full band coverage. However, the FV-50 was not noted for its stability and results were not always satisfactory.

In its original application, as a mobile transceiver, it could still prove most useful, so long as you could put up with three slightly plus and minus frequency crystals.

Original prices were: FT-75 Transceiver \$296, FT-75 AC power supply \$53.50, DC-75 12 volt DC power supply \$53.50, and the FV-50C VFO was \$49.50. Second-hand value today would be around \$175 for the entire group. A review of the FT-75 appeared in the September 1972 issue of Amateur Radio.

YAESU FT-75B TRANSCEIVER

Released early in 1974, the 75B was very similar to the earlier FT-75, however, power output was doubled by the use of two 12DQ6Bs in the final. With extra power, the power supplies were updated. Prices were the same as the FT-75 initially, but later in its popularity the FT-75B actually dropped in price to \$238. Second-hand value today would be about the same as the FT-75.



The FT-75 with mobile mounting bracket and DC-75 power supply.

YAESU FT-75 WITH FP-75 AC POWER SUPPLY



YAESU FT-2F TRANSCEIVER

The 2 metre FM transceiver was released in early 1971. I well remember the first time I saw an FT-2F unit. Having been used to the ex-commercial, tube-type FM transceivers, I was amazed that it could all be fitted into such a compact box. The FT-2 was a 12 channel transceiver with 10 watts RF output, and of course, was fully solid-state. An 'S', come relative output meter, balanced channel display on the other side of the channel selector knob.



A set of transfers was supplied so that the appropriate frequency could be attached to the dial. Two crystals were required for each channel, a 5MHz for the transmitter and a 4.5MHz for the receiver. The transmit crystal has a trimmer to enable the frequency to be set, but the receive crystal could not be stabilised. This, in fact, was the greatest problem with the FT-2F. As the crystals aged, they gradually drifted off frequency, producing both poor audio quality and incurable ignition noise under mobile conditions.

Price when new was \$269, with three channels supplied. Second-hand value today would be about \$60, depending on the number of channels installed.

YAESU FT-2FB 2 METRE FM TRANSCEIVER

The FT-2FB has the same appearance as the FT-2 and was introduced to the Australian market in August 1972. The 2FB was improved in many aspects, when compared to the FT-2. Both the transmit and receive crystal frequencies were revised to improve stability, and to give the facility to net the receiver to an exact frequency. Transmit crystals were on 18MHz and the receiver on 15MHz. In fact, the crystals were inter-changeable with the Icom IC-22 series crystals with just a very slight modification to the padover capacitor values. As Icom crystals were always easier to obtain than their Yaesu equivalents, most FT-2FBs were modified in this way, and 12 crystals were available.

The FT-2FB was capable of excellent performance with receiver sensitivity only slightly down on current two metre equipment. Audio quality on both transmit and receive was excellent. A matching AC power supply, the FP-2AC was an option for the FT-2 and FT-2FB.

Price when new with three channels installed

A Series to Help You Identify Amateur Equipment

was \$259. Second-hand value today is about \$85, again depending on the number of channels installed. Extra channels over about four or five would be worth about \$5 each, as long as they are of use to you.



YAESU FT-2 AUTO.

The FT-2 Auto is an FT-2FB with a built-in AC power supply and a channel scanning facility for eight channels — quite a useful facility if you need to monitor a few local FM frequencies. All other features are similar to the FT-2FB.

Price when new, with three channels installed was \$398. Value today would be about \$100.

AR

Next month we will take a look at the various models of the infamous Yaesu FT-101.

WECAM
Communication Sales and Service
(Props. B. M. & B. P. Stares)
11 Malmesbury Street,
Wendouree 3355
Phone (053) 39 2808

FOR LISTENING SETS AND ACCESSORIES

MANUFACTURERS of...

- Wecam Foaming Ground Plane Aerials for Home
- Gutter Grip Aerial for the Car
- Helical Aerial for Portable Use
- Cigarette Lighter Nicad Charger
- Listening Set Cradle for Home or Car
- Amplified Listening Set Cradle

SERVICE AND SPARE PARTS AVAILABLE

WECAM COMMUNICATIONS

WE CAM
PHONE (053) 39 2808
11 MALMESBURY ST., WENDOUREE 3355



Australian Ladies Amateur Radio Association

Joy Collis VK2EBX

PUBLICITY OFFICER, ALARA

Box 22, Yeoval, NSW 2681

Another year has come and gone, and as 1985 fades away into the distance, it seems a good opportunity to look back over some of the outstanding occurrences in ALARA's tenth birthday year.

It has been a most important milestone when we consider our very small beginnings on 26th July 1975, which has been admirably documented by Mavis VK3KKS, in her History of ALARA.

In those days, licensed YL operators were few and far between, but during the ten years of its existence, ALARA has grown from a mere handful, to over 200 members, active in all facets of amateur radio, and justly proud of their achievements.

While giving our thanks is a pat on the back, let us not forget the QMs who have supported and encouraged us along the way, and to whom we would like to extend a sincere vote of thanks.

To mark the occasion, very enjoyable birthday lunches and get-togethers were held in VK2s 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, with participants voting to hold similar functions in the future. (Well, we don't really need an excuse, do we?)

A birthday mini-contest was held on 6th July and was won by Kim VK3CYL, with Gwen VK3DYL, a very close runner-up.

During 1985, ALARA members were involved with many activities, including WICEN, JOTA, Educational Programmes, and CW Sessions.

On 6th January 1985, YL Activity Day, V13WI was activated on a roster basis by VK3 YLs.

G1VK6YL and Christine VK6ZLZ, were active in the John Moyle Field Day Contest from Penguin Island, 50km south of Perth. In the same contest, Bev VK8DE and a group of Geraldton amateurs, operating from a beach, were interviewed for a local paper.

Helene VK7HD, was interviewed by the ABC about YL interest in amateur radio, and was assisted in demonstrating operating procedures by several ALARA members.

At the Tasmanian Amateur Radio Convention, ALARA members operated a highly successful publicity stand, and were allocated the call sign VK7SA for one hour each day. This call sign was used by Connie VK4ATK, on 12th August.



Grace VK7NNN.

WIA 75th Anniversary Book Pack Presentations were made on behalf of ALARA to the Regency Park Centre for the Young Disabled by Jenny VK5ANW, and Marlene VK5OO, and to the Dalby Agricultural College by Margaret VK4AOE.

Margaret was also interviewed on television for the programme "Here Tonight".

Joan VK3NLO, appeared on local television to speak about and demonstrate amateur radio.

Many members were active in amateur radio organisations, notably Jenny VK5ANW, WIA (SA Division) Councillor, Gill VK5YL, Secretary of WARG, Christine VK6ZLZ, WIA (WA Division) Councillor, Diane VK6KYL, Secretary of Goldfields Radio Club, Bev VK8DE, Geraldton Radio Group segment of VK8 WIA News.

These are only a few of the many who have helped over the past year to put ALARA "on the map".

On the artistic side, we were delighted with the donation of a beautifully crocheted commemorative table-centre from Margaret VK4AOE, which was subsequently the first prize

in the birthday mini-contest. Marlene VK5OO, gave us the "jazzy" cover on our birthday edition of the newsletter, and Valda, the artwork on our stickers, and especially the lovely Award Birthday Stickers. I was lucky enough to receive one of these, a much admired addition to my Award.

Marlene VK5OO, wrote the most interesting and informative 75th Anniversary Special for AR on our WIA beginnings in South Australia.

A very important achievement for ALARA was being the first organisation to affiliate Federally with the WIA.

On a sad note, Margaret VK2AHD, Val VK4FKL, and Valerie VK2MR became silent keys, and are greatly missed by us all.

There were a few changes in the Committee, and hopefully the "cogs that keep the machinery running" will function as smoothly as they have in the past.

Right Girls! Let us see what we can do with 1986.

Don't forget the official Monday night meetings during Daylight Saving Time begin at 1000 UTC.

In conclusion, a very happy New Year to all.

3373, Joy VK2EBX



Jan VK3NCA.



Geoff Treseise VK3CNX

20 Lorimer Street, South Melbourne Vic 3205

three quarters of an hour hail storm, with hailstones as large as golf balls.

In all, the whole event avoided with many a hitch, although some last-minute changes in some trips were made. During the whole exercise, the bus drivers and co-ordinators (at the Southern Cross Hotel) kept in touch using hand-held equipment employing FM channel 6500, a simplex, and channel 6501, Mount Macedon Repeater.

Every where the guests was catered for, and will remain in the minds for a long time to come.

Thanks must go to all concerned with the planning and organisation of the whole event, with special thanks to Eric, Russell, VK3ERB, Peter Welford, VK3KAU, Alan Noble, VK3BBM, Bruce Bathols VK3UV, all drivers of the buses, and people who loaned equipment for the duration of the exercise.

Special thanks to the Federal Executive of the WIA for arranging such a magnificent event, and we can certainly look forward to the first Amateur Radio Society Centenary in 2010.

THE GREAT 75TH WIA ANNIVERSARY 1910 — 1985

A Volunteer Bus Driver's View.

The Wireless Institute of Australia was 75 years old in 1985, and the Federal Executive decided to make the birthday a real landmark in that already colourful history. It was decided that this memorable occasion should not only include members living in Australia and abroad but to extend invitations to many and varied interested communications all over the world.

Now, how on earth could such a large and gala affair as the WIA's 75th Anniversary Dinner affect me? About three weeks prior to the event, I heard a plea for volunteers from the amateur fraternity, on the VK3 WIA Broadcast, for people to drive buses, which would be used to shuttle the overseas guests to and from the airport, and other sightseeing tours that had been arranged by Executive. The guests drew lots each day to decide which trip would suit their needs for the day.

It appeared that the most popular trips were visits to the Melbourne Zoo, the Arts and

Entertainment Centre, the Fitzroy and Botanical Gardens, and just touring around the City on sightseeing tours.

There were several side-trips, and barbeques at the homes of various amateurs. I was fortunate to take a large contingent of Japanese visitors to the home of Bruce and Gwen Bathols, VK3UV, where every one had a delightful evening, thanks to the hosts.

There was another bus which ventured to Philip Island to witness the beaching of the fairy penguins, in the evening and to see some koalas in their natural habitat.

And enjoyed themselves the guest certainly did, as their repeated requests for varied trips showed. The various trips and outings were offered by the hosts so that not one minute of their time would be idle and lacking in interest.

The weather for the entire occasion remained fairly stable — hot to warm and humid — but on my first day in the bus at Tullamarine Airport, to meet some overseas guests, the sky appeared to open up with flashes of lightning, thunder and a



Education Notes

Brenda Edmonds VK3KT

FEDERAL EDUCATION OFFICER

56 Baden Powell Drive, Frankston, Vic. 3199

SAMPLE EXAMINATION PAPER FOR AOCPT THEORY

This month, an examination paper for AOCPT Theory is presented for all to test their knowledge. Select the correct or most appropriate alternative. Answers appear at the end of this paper.

1 The third harmonic of a transmission at 7 MHz is:

- a 2.35MHz
- b 10.14MHz
- c 21.3MHz
- d 26.43MHz

2 For a given inductance, as the applied frequency is increased the reactance will:

- a increase
- b decrease
- c be unchanged
- d approach the resistance value.

3 The velocity factor of a radio wave is:

- a the speed at which it travels in a dielectric
- b the speed of light
- c 0.68
- d the ratio of its speed in a medium to its speed in free space

4 To use a FET voltmeter to measure AC voltages it is necessary to:

- a provide switching for different current ranges
- b provide switching for different frequency ranges
- c increase the resistance of the input probe
- d provide a probe containing a rectifier

5 The PIV rating of a silicon diode in a half-wave rectifier is:

- a twice the expected RMS voltage of the secondary
- b at least equal to the peak-to-peak voltage of the secondary
- c equal to the peak voltage of the secondary
- d four times the peak voltage of the primary

6 A well regulated power supply is one in which

- a the internal temperature remains constant
- b all filter capacitors are bypassed by bleeder resistors
- c there is very little voltage ripple in the output
- d no RF output is produced

7 In any antenna there will be a current minimum at:

- a the feedpoint
- b each quarter wave interval
- c half wave interval
- d the ends of the antenna

8 The Carrier Insertion Oscillation in an SSB receiver may have two crystals, which

- a allows large frequency adjustments to be made
- b provides selectable upper or lower sideband reception
- c improves the audio quality
- d may generate twice as many spurious signals

9 A trapezoidal pattern is displayed on a cathode ray tube when:

- a alternating voltage inputs are applied to both X and Y axes
- b two alternating voltages are applied to the X axis
- c an alternating voltage is applied to the Y axis and the X axis is earthed
- d a horizontal deflection signal is applied to the Y axis and the X axis is earthed

10 When two HF transmissions are made from the same location under identical conditions, the one with the lower angle of radiation will:

- a have more extended skip zone
- b give rise to less tropospheric scatter
- c be more easily absorbed by the F layer
- d be less affected by sunspot variations

11 Antenna matching devices:

- a provide a low SWR at the transmitter
- b prevent a flat line
- c ensure efficient power transfer to the antenna
- d prevent harmonic radiation

12 Amateur transmissions on 1.8MHz may be detected by broadcast band receivers in close proximity due to:

- a long antenna
- b a very long sky wave component
- c ground wave propagation being more effective at night
- d the unusually low LF of a broadcast band receiver

13 This device:



a can be used to match antenna impedance to line impedance by varying dimension 'y'
b is commonly known as a 'Delta match'
c can be used only if balanced feedlines are used.
d it reduces the ratio of harmonics as long as 'y' is more than a quarter wave length.

14 The transfer of intelligence from a strong unmodulated signal to a weak unmodulated signal is known as:

- a IF stage overdriven
- b noise
- c harmonic distortion
- d intermodulation distortion

15 The power loss at UHF through a good quality PL288/50289 plug and socket combination is significant because the a radius of the plug is a significant fraction of one wavelength

- a insulation used
- b surface currents
- c the connectors are large and act as heat sinks
- d plug and socket surfaces are not very close contact

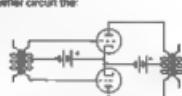
16 A receiver which has poor selectivity at 21MHz may be adequate at 3.5MHz because:

- a atmospheric noise can be the limiting factor at 3.5MHz
- b selectivity is better at 3.5MHz
- c of the effect of two RF stages
- d of the low IF

17 As a general rule, good HF transmitter design requires that:

- a the VFO should be isolated
- b temperature compensation should be set immediately after switch on
- c pi-network tank circuits should be avoided to limit harmonics generation
- d PA input circuits be screened

18 In this amplifier circuit the:



- a vacuum tube will be operating in Class A
- b two vacuum tubes are connected in push-pull
- c output of the filament will be the phase of the anode
- d vacuum tubes are connected in parallel

19 The harmful effects of an electric shock on the human body depend primarily on the:

- a voltage applied
- b length of time of the contact
- c magnitude and path of the current
- d frequency of the applied voltage

20 Of three television receivers being used in close proximity to an amateur station, only one suffers severe interference when the station transmits SSB signals. The cause is probably:

- a a distorted field strength pattern
- b a receiver fault
- c faulty transmitter antenna connections

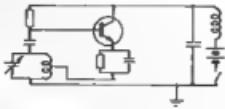
21 A direct conversion receiver:

- a usually has a high IF
- b must have high audio gain
- c may suffer severe image interference
- d cannot be used for AM reception

22 When a silicon junction is forward biased the:

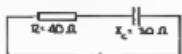
- a N type material must be at least 0.2 volts positive
- b depletion layer is enhanced
- c junction temperature is reduced
- d junction capacitance is increased

23 This circuit is:



- a an Armstrong oscillator
- b a Hartley oscillator
- c an audio amplifier stage
- d a buffer amplifier stage

24 The total impedance of this circuit is:



- a 10 ohms
- b 8.5 ohms
- c 70 ohms
- d 50 ohms

25 "Virtual Height" of an ionospheric layer is the height

- a at which the first refraction occurs
- b at which the most intense belt of ionisation occurs
- c at which a simple reflection would give the same propagation effects
- d at which each necessary before multi-hop propagation can be effective

26 An effective method of transmitting on the 70cm band could be to use a 144MHz transmitter and:

- a a high pass filter
- b a 70cm 70cm antenna
- c two dipole antennas
- d a varactor tripler

27 Interference caused by power leaks from mains supply lines usually results from:

- a line voltage variations
- b shiny insulators
- c loose wooden poles
- d comparatively low resistance paths to earth

28 A 240 volt power transformer is designed to supply 24 amps at 20 volts from the secondary. Ignoring losses, the primary current will be:

- a 2 amps
- b 5 amps
- c 10 amps
- d 24 amps

29 Damping of a moving coil meter is usually achieved by:

- a having the coils wound on an aluminum former
- b tightening the springs attached to the coil
- c increasing the intensity of the magnetic field
- d minimising needle bearing friction losses

30 In a power supply using a transistorized DC-DC converter:

- a there is no need for a transformer
- b the input DC is usually switched by one or two power transistors
- c a power transfer efficiency of 100 percent can be achieved
- d filtering is unnecessary

31 A solid state device incorporating four layers of P and N material is called:

- a silicon controlled rectifier
- b PINPIN transistor
- c full wave rectifier
- d voltage regulator

32 The susceptibility to received RFI noise may be reduced by:

- a using a vertical quarter wave-length antenna
- b using a vertical five-eighth wave-length antenna
- c a good earth return system
- d listening on the lowest frequency band

33 A keying filter circuit is designed so that:

- a it sharpens the rise and fall time of each pulse
- b it runs each pulse smoothly into the next
- c its effectiveness is determined by the time constant of its RC circuit
- d sparking at the key contacts is minimized

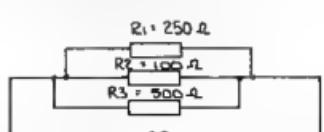
34 Communication via tropospheric propagation:

- a can occur only when a temperature inversion occurs
- b requires horizontal polarization of the antenna
- c is more likely to be effective over land than over water
- d is more likely to be effective at VHF and UHF than at HF

35 A Class AB amplifier

- a can only be used at RF
- b will have higher efficiency and power output than Class A
- c has an operating angle for each tube of less than 180 degrees
- d will provide high distortion at AF

36 The power dissipated in R1 will be:



25W

- a a rectifier that dissipates in R3
- b two and one half times that dissipated in R2
- c about 1.5 watt
- d about 1.0 watt

37 Discharge from a conductor which is within the field of a high voltage power line is:

- electromagnetic discharge
- induced derived interference
- electrostatic discharge
- electric field interference

38 A double conversion receiver tuned to the 10 metre band is found to also respond to a 52MHz amateur signal. This is probably due to:

- a local oscillator frequency of 40MHz
- internal spurious signals in the receiver
- third harmonic radiation
- the low second IF

39 The fundamental carrier crystal for a 144MHz FM transmitter operates at 8MHz. To achieve 3kHz deviation at the transmitter output, the deviation of the fundamental oscillator must be:

- 8 kHz greater
- about 10kHz
- more than 3kHz
- 18kHz

40 Communication between two stations by means of amateur satellites is only possible:

- on bands above 430MHz
- when both stations are directly under the satellites orbital path
- when the satellite is in a geostationary orbit
- if the satellite is above the horizon with reference to both stations

41 A 6dB communication system filter designed for use at 485kHz is likely to be:

- a two section LC filter
- a four-varactor device
- a single crystal filter
- in the first IF section of the receiver section

42 A "long wire" antenna is most effective when:

- a centre fed with balanced twin lead

b slightly less in length than a multiple of a half wavelength
 c operated only at odd harmonics of its resonant frequency
 d vertically polarised.

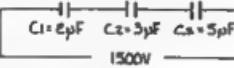
43 Excessive FM on the output of an SSB transmitter may be caused by:

- a poor regulation of the power supply
- poor selectivity of the final tank circuit
- inadequate carrier suppression
- a failure of the buffer amplifier stage

44 The value of a resistor which is colour coded brown, black, gold, gold is:

- 1M ohm 5% tolerance
- 100 ohm 5% tolerance
- 1000 ohm 10% tolerance
- 1 ohm 5% tolerance

45 In this circuit, the voltage drop across:



a C3 is equal to that across C1+C2
 b each capacitor is the same
 c C3 is the greatest
 d C1 is the greatest

46 A fuse in the output of a mains operated DC power supply should be:

- rated at twice the input peak current
- connected in the earth lead of the largest electrolytic capacitor
- rated at least twice the expected peak current
- rated at slightly more than the normal operating current

47 A microphone which consists of a pair of charged plates but does not require a bias voltage is the:

a carbon
 b electric
 c ceramic
 d dynamic

48 To increase the power output of a transmitter by 6 decibels it would need to be:

- doubled
- tripled
- quadrupled
- multiplied by ten

49 A bipolar transistor operating in a circuit with a voltage gain of less than 1:

- is in a common emitter configuration
- has a high harmonic output
- is likely to be an emitter follower
- must be an NPN transistor

50 An advantage of using a FET as a buffer amplifier is that it:

- provides a low impedance
- provides a variable impedance load
- minimises loading on the output of the previous circuit
- provides maximum harmonic generation

ANSWERS	TO	Q3C	THEORY
10	115	31.0	41.0
11	116	31.0	41.0
12	117	32.0	42.0
13	118	32.0	42.0
14	119	32.0	42.0
15	120	32.0	42.0
16	121	32.0	42.0
17	122	32.0	42.0
18	123	32.0	42.0
19	124	32.0	42.0
20	125	32.0	42.0
21	126	32.0	42.0
22	127	32.0	42.0
23	128	32.0	42.0
24	129	32.0	42.0
25	130	32.0	42.0
26	131	32.0	42.0
27	132	32.0	42.0
28	133	32.0	42.0
29	134	32.0	42.0
30	135	32.0	42.0
31	136	32.0	42.0
32	137	32.0	42.0
33	138	32.0	42.0
34	139	32.0	42.0
35	140	32.0	42.0
36	141	32.0	42.0
37	142	32.0	42.0
38	143	32.0	42.0
39	144	32.0	42.0
40	145	32.0	42.0
41	146	32.0	42.0
42	147	32.0	42.0
43	148	32.0	42.0
44	149	32.0	42.0
45	150	32.0	42.0
46	151	32.0	42.0
47	152	32.0	42.0
48	153	32.0	42.0
49	154	32.0	42.0
50	155	32.0	42.0

RTTY PIONEER TELLS HOW IT ALL BEGAN

Jim Linton VK3PC

4 Ansett Crescent, Forest Hill, Vic. 3131

Eric Ferguson VK3KF has been operating RTTY for 30 years and remembers the early days, including a struggle to get the mode approved. The 78 year old said, his first involvement began in the early 1950s, while working with the Department of Civil Aviation.

In the Department's Research Laboratory he experimented with methods of getting efficient and reliable RTTY on HF networks covering Australia and its Territories.

Eric said it became a full time job developing systems such as "Twinplex" mode, which doubled the traffic handling capability of the conventional simplex mode. The first amateur RTTY was in 1957, after Forest Castle KR6AK, an American Serviceman in Okinawa asked Eric about RTTY.

"I could only reply that I knew of no such activity, but added I was technically involved, as part of my work."

"It was arranged for me to listen for Forest on equipment at work on a 21MHz frequency," he said.

The first attempt failed because Eric's equipment was set at 50 BAUD. The speed was changed to 45.45 BAUD and a short time later a good print-out was achieved.

Eric was satisfied at leaving his amateur RTTY operation right there, but Forest pushed for a two-way RTTY contact. Eric then used a borrowed Test and Distortion Measuring Set and sent "The Quack Brown Fox" test to KR6AK. Forest only renewed his arm twisting with increased vigor for a two-way QSO.

"The thinking cap was donned and it came to mind that a crystal controlled FSK oscillator I had developed mainly for the Twinplex mode could easily be adapted to excite the VK3KF transmitter."

"Almost overnight, a simplified version was knocked up and by sorting through a box of

crystals, one was found with a fourth harmonic giving 21.090MHz," Eric said.

With a teleprinter carried home from work on a weekend, successful two-way contact was made between VK3KF and KR6AK.

"I cannot recall the exact date, but it would have been about the end of June 1957," he said.

The exercise was repeated the next weekend, but Eric then explained to Forest that F1 emission was not authorised in Australia. The story may have ended there but for Eric printing out several US RTTY stations a few hours later.

"I felt quite frustrated at not being legally able to get back to them. My work programme also intervened sending me to other parts of Australia and Papua-New Guinea," Eric said.

Due to correspondence with some of the Americans, whose RTTY signals Eric had reported on, a Southern California group shipped a Model 15 teletype, which caused a stir in the Australian Customs Department. After some haggling, a compromise was reached and Eric paid duty on the teletype's motors and spares.

Upon approaching the PMG for permission to use RTTY, F1 emission, a three month trial, on a fixed 21MHz frequency, was granted. But the PMG was reluctant to allow Eric another RTTY permit due to objections from within the amateur ranks.

Eric said the objections were due to the belief that F1 required an excessive band width. Eric, using a newly acquired HP spectro-

graph analyser, demonstrated to the PMG that the F1 sidebands were considerably narrower than AM.

RTTY was slow to catch on because of equipment shortages. Eventually permits were granted to Bill Storer VK2EG, Chas KRGAK, VK4RQ and ZL3HJ and ZL1WB, in New Zealand.

Oceania was waking up to RTTY and the Americans were scrambling to make contact.

In the early 1960s, the Southern Pacific Radio Teleprinter Society, affiliated to NZART, was formed, with ZL1WB as President and ZK1BS and VK3KF as Vice-Presidents.

In the early and mid 1970s, when permission for RTTY was given by many countries, teleprinters were at a premium, said Eric.

The relatively recent availability of Siemens Model 100 teleprinters had given RTTY in Australia a boost in the arm and resulted in a 'pensioning off' of Model 15 and Creed printers.

Looking to the future, Eric considers RTTY as it was known today would be phased out, probably by the late 1980s, in favour of digital procedures, but he doesn't personally wish to join the computer age.

He also believes the advent of a family of satellites will eventually replace HF RTTY communication and open up a new field for experimentation.

Eric achieved WAC RTTY in 1962, his 100th country on RTTY in October 1971 (his total is now more than 131), and had won many certificates and trophies, in RTTY contests and activities.

This warm, friendly old-timer will see his days out enjoying the clattering of a teleprinter, which is 'music to the ears of the old die hard' — to quote his own words.

ETI looks at marine radio

In time for summer ETI looks at radio on boats HF, VHF and 27 MHz — what they are and where to use them.

Also in January

- Cellular radio — coming soon
- Aiwa V-800 review
- Special supplement contains data sheets, pin-outs and spectrum info.

Available at your newsagent or take advantage of the limited subscription offer.
Electronics Today, PO Box 227, Waterloo, NSW 2017.

AR86

KENWOOD

Stocks are limited.
Order Now!

TS-940S



Sold and supported by **PARAMETERS PTY LTD**

(Incorporated in Victoria)

New Address as from 1st June 1985

Melbourne Office: 1064 Centre Road, Oakleigh South, Vic. 3167. Phone: (03) 575 0222
Postal: Private Bag No 1, PO Oakleigh South, Vic. 3167. Australia Telex: AA33012

PARAMETERS LTD
PERFECTION IN MEASUREMENT



AMSAT
Australia

AMSAT Australia

Colin Hurst VK5HI

8 Arndell Road, Salisbury Park, SA 5109

NATIONAL CO-COORDINATOR

Graham Radcliff VK5AGR

INTERNATIONAL NETS

AMSAT AUSTRALIA

AMSAT CANADA

Amateur-Check-In 0945 UTC Sunday

Bulletin n/Commercials 1000 UTC

Winter 3.65MHz Summer 7.04MHz

AMSAT PACIFIC

Control JA1ANG

1100 UTC Sunday

14.305MHz

AMSAT SW PACIFIC

2200 UTC Saturday

21.280/28.678MHz

Participating stations and listeners are able to obtain basic orbital data, including Keplerian elements from the AMSAT Australia Net. This information is also included in some WIA Divisional Broadcasts.

HAMILTON

With the larger than usual lead-time required for this issue, news items as such would be extremely outdated by the time you read this column. Consequently, I have included in this issue, details of the Japanese Amateur Satellite, JA1-1. This satellite is currently scheduled for launch in February 1986; however, there is some doubt that the launch may go ahead as scheduled.

The launch status will be updated on the AMSAT Australia Net, as news comes to hand.

AMSAT-UK MEMBERSHIP

As a reminder to all subscribers of AMSAT-UK, the yearly donation is now due. For 1985, this is 15 English pounds, and should be forwarded to Ron Broadbent, Honorary Secretary, AMSAT-UK, 94 Herongate Road, Wanstead Park, London, E12 9EQ.

Prospective members should first write to Ron, requesting an application form.

AMSAT-AUSTRALIA NEWSLETTER

The current subscribers to this informative Newsletter now exceed 140. Compiled by Graham VK5AGR, it contains the items of news that you always are in need of, but can never find in the more formal publications. To date there have been a number of small computer programmes written by various satellite communicators for those occasional calculations or routines that are buried deep in a text-book, and you wish to do on the spur of the moment and cannot remember what, where, and how. What's more, they all work, having been tried and tested by Graham, prior to inclusion in the Newsletter.

Each issue has the latest telemetry and message blocks from OSCAR 10, and Bulletin material from OSCARS 9 and 11.

The \$15 subscription covers the cost of the Newsletter with the balance being a donation to the Amateur Satellite Programme.

The first donation being contemplated towards the programme will be for Phase-3D, currently under development by AMSAT-DL. This satellite is being 'dubbed' the "super-satellite" as initial plans call for a 250W output downlink transponder. The donation that will be forwarded by AMSAT-DL

Australia will be specifically earmarked for an item of hardware. The more subscribers to the Newsletter will ensure a more sizable donation, for Phase-3D new subscribers can forward their cheque made payable to the WIA (SA Division) Inc, and forward to Graham VK5AGR, QTH.

JAS-1 JAPAN'S FIRST AMATEUR SATELLITE is scheduled for February 1986!

Translated and Edited by K. Wilkinson ZL2BMR, from JA1NL News and other JA1NL material. August 1985. Preliminary copy, subject to change.

BUZZHISTORY

Launched in 1957, the Russian Sputnik 1 was the first satellite. Sputnik transmitted in the 20MHz band, not far from the 21MHz amateur band, so was heard by many radio amateurs.

The American OSCAR 1, launched in December 1961, was the first radio amateur satellite. It transmitted a beacon and the Morse signal 'HI' in the two metre band, and had a life of about three weeks. OSCAR 3, in 1965, was the first amateur satellite to carry a transponder, making communication via satellite possible.

Though individual Japanese had contributed financially to the OSCAR series, OSCAR 8 was the first satellite to which Japan made a technical contribution — the JAMSAT group, with JA1L support, built the J mode transponder and switching regulator. The transponder was a success, and lasted some five years — longer than the design life.

Discussion about a Japanese amateur satellite started in 1980, and the feasibility of using a Japanese H-II rocket to launch such a satellite was considered in 1981. The chairman of the group was then Morimotozawa JA1NET, and JA1CO was appointed technical project manager in 1982.

A schedule was produced, and it was decided — because of power supply limitations — to use only J-mode (2m uplink, 435MHz downlink), with both analog and digital transponders.

JA1JHF was selected to manage the transponder project team (which consisted mainly of people who had helped with the OSCAR 8 project), and JA1ANG — the current JAMSAT president, and a member of the AMSAT committee — was asked to help with the digital transponder.

JAS-1 — as the satellite had come to be called — was given the go-ahead in March 1983, and it was proposed to launch it in February 1985 by two-stage H-II rocket (produced by Mitsubishi Heavy Industries). An H-II is on display in the Japanese government theme pavilion at Expo'85.

It was decided that the body of the satellite would be built by NEC at their plant in Yokohama, and — to avoid any last-minute problems — two satellites would be built. NEC decided to use a 28-sided polyhedron rather than an octahedron for the satellite body — an aluminium honeycomb sandwich NASA (the Japanese National Space Agency) used a model of JAS-1 to test the antenna patterns.

JA1NET was hospitalised, and JA1AD was appointed to act for him.

In 1984, detailed work schedules were produced. Transponders were constructed at JARL during team members' summer vacation, and NEC installed them in the first flight model of the satellite.

In December, JA1NET became a silent key.

Testing of the first satellite was completed in April 1985, and construction of the second was started. Team members finished the second set of transponders in a marathon session during the "golden week" holidays in May.

Transponders

Both analog and digital, J mode (2m uplink, 435MHz downlink) LSB is normally used for the analog uplink, but FM is required for the digital uplink. The downlink is normally USB. Depending on battery condition and schedule (available via JARL telephone service), either analog or digital transponder will be operating. There may be special times scheduled for SSTV, FAX, and RTTY only. Both transponders are only likely to be operated together on weekends.

Analog operation will be limited to "line-of-sight", real-time QSOs, but digital mode will permit bulletin board (store-and-forward) operation. Uplink EIRP required: about 100W. Uplink antenna gain of 10dBi, transmitter power of 10W should be satisfactory. Don't use a higher uplink gain-power product! Downlink (receive) antenna gain of 15dBi should be satisfactory. With such antenna gain figures, the antenna does not need a rotator for the vertical plane — it can be fixed to point 20 degrees above the horizontal.

Analog (J-mode) Transponder

Uplink 145.900-146.000MHz (LSB or CW).

Downlink 435.900-435.800MHz (frequency-inverted to reduce Doppler effect, USB or CW). Don't use FM or AM, or tune up in the satellite passband! First IF is 29.500-29.600MHz. Second IF with 100kHz bandpass crystal filter is on 10.630MHz. On 435.795MHz there will be a CW PSK beacon (transponder output of 100mW) alternating between a 15-second CW sequence — 'HI' plus a series of three-digit numbers representing telemetry data such as solar cell status, at about 20WPM — and 15 seconds of PSK output at 1200 Baud.

Format of CW Telemetry Data

HI HI 1A 1B

2A 2B 2C 2D

3A 3B 3C 3D

4A 4B 4C 4D

5A 5B 5C 5D

(Note 1-3 are analog data, 4-6 are status data)

A, B, C, and D are two-digit numbers. Some that may be of interest (divide the two-digit number by 50 to get N)

1A Solar cell output N (0 to 2A)

1B Charge rate 2¹ (N-10 to 2A)

1C Nicad voltage 11¹ (N to 20V)

2C JA Tx P 1.1N-6.8mW (3W)

Analog Mode Operation

First perform a loop-back test — find a free downlink frequency, and compute the corresponding uplink frequency (581.800-downlinkMHz). Suppose that 435.870MHz is free, then the corresponding uplink frequency is 145.930MHz. (Use headphones w/ the receiver, to avoid transmitting receiver noise, and to avoid audio feedback). Transmit your call sign, and adjust the transmitter VFO to tune in the received signal (there will be a frequency shift of 2-3kHz due to Doppler effect).

Digital (JL-mode) Transponder

Four uplinks, 145.850-870/890/910MHz (use FM transmitter), AX 25 lev-2 protocol 1200-bd NRZI signal transmitted as a Manchester-coded (bipulse) signal; downlink is a PSK-coded NRZI 1200-bd signal (435.910MHz, use an SSB receiver). A suitable modem circuit is shown in a Japanese-language book on JAS-1. The modulator divides down the (32f) clock of the HDLC controller and gates it with the HDLC NRZI output to create the Manchester-coded signal. The demodulator (developed by JAITUR for receiving OSCAR-10 telemetry) uses a 585 PLL, D flip-flop and XOR gate. (The Bell 202 FSK modems provided in most TNCs are not suitable). The satellite receiver is a single-conversion superhet with 10.630MHz IF, transmitter output will be about 1W. JL-mode telemetry 1200 Baud PSK (multiplexed packet output on 435.910MHz).

Digital Transponder Hardware

The CPU module uses a CMOS NSC-800 (280 compatible) and 1 M-byte of 256 k-Bit DRAM memory — ten 15cm x 15cm double-sided PC boards, end 327 ICs.

The HDLC module (four receive, one transmit channel) uses another 144 ICs. These modules consume three watts. Tantalum film covers top and bottom surfaces of the ICs, to protect them from radiation. The programme is uploaded from an earth station.

JAS-1 Antennas

There will be three groups of antennas. The 144MHz receive antenna will be a 1/4-wave monopole (whip), both the 430MHz digital transmit antenna on the same face and the 430MHz analog antenna on the opposite face use four (1/4-wave) antennas in a turnstile configuration, a Wilkinson hybrid (transformer) configuration is used to feed them 90 degrees out of phase — provide a circularly polarised wave — and to minimise the effect on the other antennas if any one of the four antennas is damaged.

The solar cells on the satellite surface also act as a ground plane.

OSCAR-15 APOGEES
JANUARY 1986

DAY	APOGEE #	U.T.C. HHMM:SS	SATELLITE CO-ORDINATES	BEAM HEADINGS							
				SYDNEY		ADELAIDE		PERTH		MELBOURNE	
DAY	APOGEE #	U.T.C. HHMM:SS	SATELLITE CO-ORDINATES	AZ DEG	EL DEG	AZ DEG	EL DEG	AZ DEG	EL DEG	AZ DEG	EL DEG
1st	January										
1	1921	1112:14	-25	274	268	25	267	37	277	58	
2nd	January										
2	1923	1831:16	-25	265	264	34	272	45	285	67	
3rd	January										
3	1925	0958:19	-25	255	269	42	278	54	281	76	
4th	January										
4	1927	0909:22	-25	246	275	51	287	63	294	82	
5th	January										
5	1929	0828:24	-25	237	292	60	301	71	47	79	
6th	January										
6	1931	0747:27	-25	227	293	69	308	78	71	71	
7th	January										
7	1933	0706:32	-25	218	315	76	28	76	81	62	
8th	January										
8	1935	0625:35	-25	208	3	88	54	78	98	39	
9th	January										
9	1937	0544:37	-26	199	48	76	71	65	93	44	
10th	January										
10	1939	0503:48	-26	190	69	68	88	56	97	35	
11th	January										
11	1941	0422:42	-26	180	79	59	87	47	101	26	
12th	January										
12	1943	0341:46	-26	171	96	51	92	39	105	18	
13th	January										
13	1945	0320:50	-26	161	92	42	97	38	109	18	
14th	January									247	3
14	1947	0219:53	-26	152	96	88	102	22	113	3	
14	1948	1359:24	-26	327					231	18	
15th	January										
15	1949	0138:55	-26	142	181	25	186	14			
15	1950	1319:27	-26	318			245	1	255	18	
16th	January										
16	1951	0057:58	-26	133	185	17	111	7			
16	1952	1237:29	-26	388	242	-2	258	8	259	26	
17th	January										
17	1953	0017:53	-26	124	118	9	116	-8			
17	1954	1156:34	-26	299	248	5	254	16	263	35	
17	1955	2336:56	-26	114	114	2					
18th	January										
18	1956	1115:37	-26	298	252	13	259	24	267	44	
19th	January										
19	1958	1834:39	-26	288	257	21	263	32	272	53	
20th	January										
20	1960	0953:42	-26	271	261	29	269	48	276	62	
21st	January										
21	1962	0912:45	-26	261	265	37	273	49	288	71	
22nd	January										
22	1964	0831:50	-26	252	278	46	268	58	318	79	
23rd	January										
23	1966	0758:52	-26	242	276	53	298	64	14	83	
24th	January										
24	1967	0759:55	-26	232	294	44	308	74	61	76	
25th	January										
25	1976	0628:58	-26	224	296	72	347	79	77	48	
26th	January										
26	1972	0548:00	-26	214	326	29	37	77	85	59	
27th	January										
27	1974	0507:05	-26	283	25	88	43	78	98	58	
28th	January										
28	1976	0428:08	-26	195	59	78	76	62	95	41	
29th	January										
29	1978	0343:11	-26	186	74	65	84	53	99	32	
30th	January										
30	1980	0346:13	-26	177	88	56	98	44	103	22	
31st	January										
31	1982	0223:16	-26	167	89	47	93	36	107	15	
31	1983	1402:47	-26	342					244	-2	

Solar Cells

Power output approximately 8.5W Storage batteries 11 Nicad cells in series, initial capacity 6Ah

Further Statistics

Satellite 470mm high, weight 50kg. Hi-Li two-stage rocket 40m long 2.4m in diameter, weight 139lt, capable of carrying a 550kg payload

Orbit ell pica, 150km high, period approx mate 1 hour 56 minutes, "window" (over Japan) approximately 20 minutes, 6 passes per day

A chart will be available to make it easy to calculate the flight path

DeCen

AMATEUR HEROICS

Alan Gershman WALTA, narrowly escaped death recently, with the help of amateur radio. Whilst walking along a Bahamas beach, Alan stepped on what he thought was a shell, but it was in fact a deadly stonefish. Within a short time, Alan's foot and ankle had swollen to nearly twice normal size,

BILL THE
MECHANIC

Ted Holmes VK3DEH
20 Edmunds Street, Parkdale, Vic 3195



If there was one thing Bill Batheringwell knew he was good at was anything mechanic. He had to admit that stupid things like transistors made about as much sense to him as Sanscrit. As for chips, he had nothing but contempt for them. How was a chap expected to do anything with them? You only had to look at them and the b****ed things gave up. Then you could never find out what was wrong with them.

The trouble was that there was nothing you could do. It was all locked away in that silly little plastic rectangle with the pathetic thin legs which broke at the slightest touch. No transistors, chips and the like were definitely not for him. But things mechanical — that was different. If all else failed, you could always give it a good swipe with a hammer or even kick it. It was surprising how many things responded to a swift boot in the ribs.

Take the Holden. He'd fixed that one to well when the brakes had packed up and the rear wheel fell off. He'd almost won his argument at the local garage but the boss had intervened and been most obnoxious. Bill had afterwards decided to have the roadworthy test done somewhere else.

All this he could add to himself, as he knelt on the floor and pried into the bowels of his Model 100 into which he had recently dropped a screwdriver. Strange thing was he couldn't see the screwdriver anywhere. It was as though the machine had eaten it. It was a bit heavy to pick up and turn upside down, but he might as well try it.

Pulling a little he had the unit up from the floor and inverted it. As though by a signal the carriage immediately came of and fell on his foot. Bill yelped with pain and jumped. He found himself hopping around in his shack on one foot and still hanging on to what was left of the Model 100. So I no screwdriver appeared. Better take the cover off and have a look.

He set the machine down and rummaged around for another screwdriver. To his amazement he managed to drop this into the machine, where it presumably joined its companion. Bill couldn't believe it. If things went like this pretty soon he would run out of screwdrivers! Again he searched around and came up with an old Army type and he attacked the case with this. Finally he got it off and revealed the innards of the machine, which looked at this stage somewhat forlorn.

By now Bill was a bit sick of RTTY and a bit tired. So he pushed the machine under a desk to gather dust. The two screwdrivers lay on the carpet hidden by assorted rubbish where they remained undetected for a considerable time.

AK

and excruciating pain began shooting up his leg, and he began to have trouble breathing.

Alan instructed his XYL, Nancy, to call for emergency medical assistance on the 14.313MHz Maritime Mobile Net on his new TS430S. Although Nancy is not an amateur, she knew that the frequency was programmed into one of the memory channels, and succeeded in calling up the frequency on the VFO.

Nancy contacted the Net Control Operator Randy Maurer WA3HLP and was able to get the necessary information from the Tampa Poison Control Centre for almost immediate relief to Alan's discomfort.

From 73 for Radio Amateurs — August 1985

OSP





Contests



Ian Hunt VK50X

FEDERAL CONTEST MANAGER

Box 1234, GPO, Adelaide, SA, 5001

CONTEST CALENDAR

JANUARY

1 DVA SWL Competition 1986 (Rules October AR) Ross Hutt Memorial VHF Contest (Rules AR) 11 40 metre World SSB Championship Contest* 11-12 Michigan QRP Club CW Contest 12 75 metre World SSB Championship Contest* 18-19 Hungarian DX Contest (Rules this issue) 18-19 White Rose SWL Contest (Rules December AR) 18-19 150 metre World SSB Championship Contest* 24-25 CQ WW 160 metre CW Contest 25 15 metre World SSB Championship Contest* 26 20 metre World SSB Championship Contest*

FEBRUARY

1-2 RSGB 7MHz SSB Contest (Rules this issue) 15-18 1986 ARRL International DX Contest — CW Weekend (Rules this issue) 22-23 RSGB 7MHz CW Contest 23 CQ WW 160 metre SSB Contest (Rules this issue)

MARCH

1-2 1986 ARRL International DX Contest — SSB Weekend (Rules this issue) 8-9 Commonwealth Contest 1986 (Rules this issue) 8-9 QSO Phone QSO Party 15-18 John Moye Memorial Field Day Contest 15-18 YL-15SSB CW QSO Party 29-30 CQ WW WPX SSB Contest

* Denotes World SSB Championship Contests sponsored by 73 magazine. Rules for these contests appeared in December AR.

Members may note that the CW Contest no longer appears in the Contest Calendar. I have been advised by the Federal Office that the matter of the contest has been discussed and it has been agreed that it should not continue. However, it has also been decided that to encourage our members to use the CW mode, the President's Cup will be awarded on the basis of the top scorer on CW, in the John Moye Memorial Field Day Contest. Full details regarding this new approach, which was suggested as a compromise by Wally Watkins VK2CEW, Alternate Federal Councillor for the New South Wales Division will be provided in the rules for that contest, which will appear in February magazine.

I would like to begin this New Year by wishing you, one and all, a very happy New Year, and also that it will be one of great success for you in all of your activities. I also trust that it will be a year of co-operation and achievement within our ranks, throughout the world.

BUSY — BUSY

I would like to point out that these notes are being compiled in the wee small hours, early in November, so they may make the deadline for January. Unfortunately, I will not be able to provide the results of the 1985 Remembrance Day Contest in this issue, as I had hoped, due mainly to the fact that I have received only about 19 hours notice of having to leave for a visit to the USA, and consequently, as the duration of the trip will exceed two weeks, this does not provide me with enough time to finalise the results. I am hopeful of providing the results for both the RIO and the VK Novice Contests in February magazine.

BACKLOG OF CERTIFICATES

I am pleased to be able to report that the backlog of Contest Certificates up to the end of 1984, have been completed and are about to be forwarded to the Federal Office for distribution. Hopefully, by the time you read this column, you have received your wayward certificate.

It now only remains to have the certificates made out for the 1985 Field Day Contest, which will bring matters right up-to-date. I will then be making immediate arrangements for the Remembrance Day and VK Novice Contest certificates for 1985, to be completed after my return from overseas. I am most grateful to the Federal Secretary/Manager, Mr Reg Macey, for his kind offer to relieve me from the large workload of addressing, and mailing the extremely large number of certificates involved.

CONTEST RULES

Included in the contest rules published in this issue are a set of rules to be used as "guidelines only" for the 1986 ARRL International DX Contest. I have not received any copy of such rules from the ARRL, however, I may assume that the rules for this contest will be very little from year to year. I have thus taken a copy of the rules as published for 1985 and modified them in the light of what you can expect. Hence, my warning, they are for guidance only.

The results for the 1985 Hungarian DX Contest have only recently been received. These results indicate very little interest by VK amateurs in this contest. I will provide the rules for this contest, albeit rather belatedly, so as to allow you a chance to try it this year. If there appears to be sufficient interest aroused, I would intend to include it in future years, otherwise I may as well ignore it altogether.

As I have previously pointed out there are certainly too many contests, by far, although just what can be done about it at this stage, I am not sure. Maybe, as our national organisation is the oldest of its kind in the world, it could put its years of experience to use and become a leading body through the IARU in the cause to have some rational modifications made to the international scene. Will you perhaps encourage your Division to vote for such a proposal at the next Convention?

1986 ARRL INTERNATIONAL DX CONTEST

To the serious DX contestant and the casual county hunter alike, the third full weekend in February (15-16 for CW) and the first full weekend in March (1-2 for phone) bring the challenge and excitement of the ARRL International DX Contest. For these two weekends each year, the bands spring to life with DX aplenty. An operator can choose to go all out in the competition for a top score, or leisurely chase those last few countries needed to finish the requirements for the five-band DXCC award.

If you participated in the 1985 ARRL International DX Contest, you are that much ahead of the rest!

Use of the official entry forms makes the post-contest paper-work easier for you, and makes the job of compiling the results a breeze. To receive a set of entry forms, send a SASE (business sized) and two IRCs to ARRL Headquarters.

Complete contest rules are listed below. Any questions resulting from these rules should be directed to ARRL Headquarters.

Amateurs world-wide are eligible.

Amateurs to work as many WVE stations in as many states and provinces, as possible

CW — to be held on 15-16 February

PHONE — to be held on 1st-2nd March

The contest is for 48 hours duration each mode (separate contests). Starts 0000 UTC Saturday, ends 2400 UTC Sunday.

Categories:

Single Operator — One person performs all operating and logging functions. Use of spotting nets (operator arrangements involving assistance through DX-alerting nets, etc) is not permitted. Single-operator stations are allowed only one transmitted signal at any given time.

1 All band.

2 Single band (one only). Single-band entrants who make contacts on other bands should submit logs for checking purposes.

Multi-operator — More than one person operates checks for duplicates, keeps the log, etc.

1 Single transmitter. One transmitted signal at any given time. Once the station has begun operation on a given band, it must remain on that band for at least 10 minutes, listening time counts as operating time. Multi-operator, single-transmitter stations must keep a single, chronological log for the entire contest period. Violation of the 10-minute rule or improper logging will result in an entrant's reclassification to the unlimited multi-band class.

2 Two transmitters. A maximum of two transmitted signals at any given time, on different bands. Once either station has begun operation on a given band, it must remain on that band for at least 10 minutes, listening time counts as operating time. Both transmitters may work any and all stations, the second transmitter is not limited to working new multipliers only. Each of the two transmitters must keep a separate chronological log for the entire contest period. Violation of the 10-minute rule by either or both transmitters or improper logging will result in an entrant's reclassification to the unlimited multi-band class.

3 Unlimited. A maximum of one transmitted signal per band at any given time. Unlimited multi-band stations must keep a separate, chronological log for each band for the entire contest period.

QRP — Single operator, all band only. QRP is defined as 10W input or less (or five watts output).

Contest Exchange: Stations send a signal report and power (three-digit number indicating approximate transmitter input power).

Scoring: Count three points per WVE Multipliers are the sum of US states (except KH6/ KL7) and District of Columbia (DC), VE1- VE7, VO, VE8/VY1, worked per band. Maximum of 58 per band. The final score is QSO points X multiplier = final score.

Miscellaneous — Call signs and exchange information must be received and logged by each station for a complete QSO.

All operators must observe the limitations of their operators license at all times.

Your call sign must indicate your DXCC country station location (KH6/VY1/W1 in Maine; FG/QAAA/FS on St Martin, etc).

One operator may not use more than one call sign from any given location during the contest period. The same station may be worked only once per band — no cross mode, cross band, or repeater contacts.

Aeronautical and maritime mobile stations outside the US and Canada may not be worked for QSOs or multiplier credits by WVE stations.

All transmitters and receivers must be located within a 500 metre diameter circle, excluding directly connected antennas. This prohibits the use of remote receiving installations. Exception: Multi-operator stations may use spotting nets for multiplier hunting on y.

Reporting — Logs must indicate times in UTC, bands, calls, and complete exchanges. Multipliers should be clearly marked in the log the first time worked. Entries with more than 500 QSOs total must include cross-check sheets (dupe sheets).

All operators of multi-operator stations must be listed.

Entries must be post-marked within 30 days of the last contest weekend (1st April 1986). Logs not postmarked by the deadline will be classified as check logs, no extensions, no exceptions. All stations are requested to send their entries in as early as possible. Entries received after mid-July will not make QST listings.

Plaques will be awarded in both the CW and Phone contests to the top scorer in the single operator all band category world-wide and on each continent. In addition, world-wide leaders in

the single operator-single band, QRP, multi-operator-single transmitter, multi-operator-two transmitters and multi-operator unlimited categories will receive plaques.

Addtional plaques will be awarded as sponsored.

Certificates will be awarded on a similar basis.

Conditions of Entry — General contest 'fair play' and disqualification criteria apply. If a contestant is disqualified, that operator will be banned from entering the contest on that mode the following year, and the calls of all disqualified entrants will be listed in QST with the contest results.

RSGB 7MHz SSB & CW CONTESTS 1986

All licenced amateurs are eligible to enter this contest!

TIMES — SSB from 1200 UTC 1st February till 0900 UTC 2nd February 1986.

— CW from 1200 UTC 22nd February till 0900 UTC 23rd February 1986.

BANDS — SSB 7040-7100MHz, CW 7000-7030MHz

EXCHANGE — RS(T) plus serial number commencing at 001. When received, serial numbers from non-competing stations must be recorded.

SCORING — Non-European stations with British Isles stations 15 points per QSO. Non-continental stations 15 points per QSO. Note: contestants

entrants are requested to confine their operation to within the lower 30kHz of each band except when contacting novice stations that operate above 21 100 and 23 100MHz. A contact exchange consists of RS(T) and serial number commencing at 001. Serial numbers from non-competing stations, when sent, must be recorded.

Scoring Each contact made will score five points. In addition, a bonus of 20 points may be claimed for the first, second, and third contact with each Commonwealth call area. All British Isles prefixes (G, GB, GD, GI, GJ, GM, GU, and GW) count as one call area.

Logs A separate log for each band must be submitted and to include UTC, call sign of station worked, RS(T)/serial number sent, RS(T)/serial number received and points claimed. Band totals must be added together and submitted on a separate cover sheet. Duplicate contacts must be clearly marked without claim for points. Any unmarked duplicate contacts for which points have been claimed will be heavily penalised, and logs containing in excess of five will normally be disqualified.

Entries Entries may be single or multi-band. Single band entries may show on separate sheets, contacts made on other bands for checking purposes only. Each entry should consist of the separate bands logs, together with a

VK9Y	Cocos Keeling Is	ZL1	*
VK9Z	Molokai Reef	ZL2	*
VK9B	Heard Is	ZL3	*
VK9E	Macquarie Is	ZL4	*
VK9Y/VPA			
ZL5	Antarctica	ZL7	Chathams Is
W01	Newfoundland	ZL8	Kennedy Is
W02	Labrador	ZL9	Auckland & Campbell Is
WP2B	Anguilla	368/3B	Agalega & St Brandon Is
WP2M	St Kitts, Nevis	38A	Antigua
WP2N	Montserrat	38B	Ramseyer Is
WP2V	British Virgin Is	302	Fiji
WP5	Turks & Caicos Is	305	Swaziland
WP6	Falkland Is	45	Sri Lanka
WP7	South Georgia	50A	Cyprus
WP8	S Orkneys	51	Tanzania
WP9	S Sandwich Is	51	Algeria
WP8	S Shetland Is	51	West Samoa
WP9	Bermuda	51	Uganda
WP9	Chagos	52	Kenya
VSS	Pitcairn	53	Jamaica
VSS	Bromel	59	Ledofo
VS4	Hong Kong	70	Malta
VY1	Yukon	80	Barbados
VY1	India	80	Maldives
VU	Ladakhan Is	80	Guyana
VU7	Anadaman & Nicoba Is	80	Ghana
VJ	Is	81	Malta
Z1	Vanuatu	83	Zambia
Z2	Zimbabwe	84	Saints Leone
ZB2	Gibraltar	842	W Malaysia
ZC4	Cyprus (UK Bases)	916/2	E Malaysia
ZD7	St Helena	917	Singapore
ZD8	American Is	917	Thailand & Sabago
ZD9	Tristan da Cunha, Gough Is	917	
ZF	Caveman Is	917	

* Due to recent changes in the

Dunakanyar The applicant must confirm 5 HA/HG7 OSOs Fee: 10 IRCs

Balaton The applicant requires 15 points, and must work at least one club member. Club members count as five points and are HA3GJ, KGJ, KHL, GI, GO, HE, HL, HQ, HZ, IG, IK, IQ, IS, NG, 4XW, 6NP, and 8JJA

The following stations count as three points: HA1KXX, XA, XX, 7Y2RQ, KRO, KSC, YRC, SH, Y, 3KHB, KHO, GG, GO, HK, HO, and HU

The following stations count as one point: HA1KRA-KRZ, KXA-KXZ, KZA-KZZ, RA-RZ, XA-XZ, ZA-ZZ, DRA-DZZ, HA2KPA-KTZ, PA-TZ, ENA-EZZ, HA3KG-A-KIZ, GA-HZ, FLA-FSZ. Fee: 10 IRCs

Budapest Award Requirements — 25 different HA/HG5 stations Fee: 10 IRCs

EDITOR'S NOTE — Recently, references have been made by another magazine about the lack of rules for the VK7ZL/Oceania Contest. All contesting members are aware that this contest is separate from the Federal Contest Manager's duties, and any queries about this contest should be directed to the VK7ZL/Oceania Contest Manager, not the WIA Federal Contest Manager.



Book Review

AMATEUR RADIO SOFTWARE



Evan Jarman VK3ANI
TECHNICAL EDITOR



Amateur, CW, RTTY, Dual
Antennas, Propagation, Locators, Sun and Moon,
Circuit Design Aids, Plus 97 Useful Programs

The only limitation to this is that it will take a lot of typing. There are 97 programs, in all. Most are written in Basic language, which is almost the universal programming form for home computers. However, six of the programs are written in assembly language. These are the 'on air' or 'real time' programs.

Assembly is restricted to Morse code and radio teletype operation and caters for the 6502, 6809 and 68000 chips. The subtleties of various forms of Basic are discussed.

Secondly, AMATEUR RADIO SOFTWARE is a source-book of ideas. The various concepts in each field are discussed and protocols developed for handling them.

While limiting themselves to the programs listed, the author shows how the algorithm is developed. It is as a source of ideas that this book excels: for those who want to develop their own programs by seeing how others have tackled the problems one inevitably encounters.

Subjects discussed (and programs) are CW RTTY (including AMTOR), Data, Antennas Propagation, Great Circle Distances and Bearings, Satellites (including the sun and the moon), Circuit Design, and the Ubiquitous list (logs, etc).

It is the best book available at the moment, and sets a standard for others. The attention-to-detail is very good, but there is the occasional miss. The HF propagation program is not well described and is a modified version of MUF-MUF, consequently it is not completely original. This is the only weakness found in a generally excellent publication.

If you are interested in software specifically for use in amateur radio, or are only seeking ideas on how to write your own, AMATEUR RADIO SOFTWARE by John Morris GM4ANB and published by the RSGB 1985, is well worth acquiring. It will be available at your D-visional Bookshop during February.

The world's coldest temperature was reportedly recorded on 14th January 1734, in Yeniseisk, Siberia. The temperature plummeted to 120 degrees Fahrenheit, below zero.
Courtesy Angela Lawrence



WORLD'S LARGEST, FASTEST COMPUTER

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) has unveiled what it says is the world's most powerful, and fastest, computer.

The unit is about half the size of a car, and capable of performing 250 million calculations per second.

The computer, which is being installed at the NASA Ames Research Centre, south of San Francisco, will be used primarily for aircraft and spacecraft design.

Built by Cray Research Inc, one of the world's few companies making super-computers, the Cray-2 can handle 256 million word problems, 16 times more than those handled by previous super-computers.

Scientists say the Cray-2 was the first element of a large computer system being assembled by NASA.

Once completed by late 1987, it is believed the computer will be able to perform one billion computations per second.

Ian J. Truscott's ELECTRONIC WORLD

HOBBYISTS — AMATEURS

For all your component needs come to Truscott's.

MAIL ORDERS WELCOME.

30 Lacey Street, Croydon 3136. Phone 723 3860 / 723 3094

Full range of components including:

Motorola/National Data Books
PC Board(s); Riston & Vero
Artwork tapes etc.

High Voltage — Ceramics, Coil Formers.

Amidon Toroids. 1/8 watt resistors, Logic gates, TTL, CMOS & 74HC series.

AR86

KENWOOD

AUSTRALIA'S FIRST 70W 2M FM MOBILE TRANSCEIVER

AVAILABLE
FEBRUARY 1986
ORDERS BEING
TAKEN NOW!

16A TRANSMIT POWER

ASK YOUR DEALER
FOR SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY PRICE

The KENWOOD TM-2550A/TM-2570A 2M FM Mobile Transceivers have been designed to satisfy the needs of the most demanding 2m mobile operator.

The new "25-Series" offers 2m FM mobile transceivers in two power output versions. The TM-2550A 45W output, and the TM-2570A, a 70 watt industry first by KENWOOD! (45W model available on special order only).

An optional MU-1 DCL (Digital Channel Link) unit provides a revolutionary new signalling capability, giving the operator maximum flexibility and efficiency in his normal, day-to-day contacts, or in high speed net operations.

FEATURES

- Optional MU-1 DCL "Digital Channel Link System" Unit
- New Large, Easy-to-read LCD Display
- New Easy-to-operate, Illuminated Keys
- 23 Multi-function Memory Channels
- Lithium Battery Memory Back-Up
- 15 "Telephone Number" Memory Channels
- Pre-programmed Automatic Offset

- Centre Stop During Programmable Band Scan with INDICATOR
- Memory Scan and Programmable Band Scan, Resume Selection
- Built-in 16-key Autopatch, with Audible Monitor Circuit
- Repeater Reverse Switch
- Low Power Output Level Adjustment
- Rugged Die-Cast Heatsink, and an Internally Mounted Cooling Fan (TM-2570)
- Frequency Lock Switch
- Optional VS-1 Voice Synthesiser Unit
- Easy-to-Install Mobile Mount

Dimensions and Weight:

TM-2570A	
Width mm (inch)	180 (7.09)
Height mm (inch)	60 (2.36)
Depth mm (inch)	250 (9.84)
Weight kg (lbs)	2.35 (5.18)

TRIO-KENWOOD (AUSTRALIA) PTY. LTD.

(INCORPORATED IN N.S.W.)

4E WOODCOCK PLACE, LANE COVE, SYDNEY, N.S.W. 2066. Ph. (02) 428 1455.

YOUR DEALER BELOW WILL GUARANTEE SATISFACTION

NEW SOUTH WALES

TRIO-KENWOOD (AUSTRALIA) PTY. LTD. 4E WOODCOCK PLACE, LANE COVE (02) 428 1455
EMTRONICS 14 WENTWORTH AVENUE, SYDNEY (02) 21 0266
WAUSSI COMMUNICATIONS 71 SUMMER STREET, CHIRGTON (02) 52 6249
REG STOCKMAN COMMUNICATIONS - C.R. BANDOOGLEN ROAD & SHIRLEY STREET, INVERELL (06) 72 1300
SOUTHERN CROSS COMMUNICATIONS 100 KENNEDY AVENUE, MELBOURNE (03) 55 1999
MACE, EC PTY LTD 99 KENNEDY STREET, MELBOURNE (03) 55 1999
E & K COMMUNICATIONS 14 DUTTON STREET, DICKSON, ACT (06) 29 1654
DK ENGINEERING 5 JASMINE STREET, PORT MACQUARIE (065) 82 0175
NORTHERN COMMUNICATIONS 249 MARLBOROUGH STREET, LAMMINGTON (07) 66 6035
FRANK BOUNDY LISMORE (066) 86 7465

Further, beware of dealers not listed in this advertisement who are selling Trio-Kenwood communications equipment. All Kenwood products offered by them are not supplied by Trio-Kenwood (Australia) Pty. Ltd. and have no guarantee applicable.

INTERSTATE

VIC: EASTERN COMMUNICATIONS - 168 CEDAR ROAD, BORO PARK (03) 286 2197
PARADISE FTERS PTY LTD - 166A CENTRE ROAD, SOUTH CANNING (03) 575 0222
EMTRONICS - 2026 QUEEN STREET, MELBOURNE (03) 67 8131
IRMAN SERVICES 11 MALL MELBOURNE, 1077 BALDWIN (03) 59 2906
SUNSHINE ELECTRONICS 290 BURR STREET, MELBOURNE (03) 59 4777
MURRAY ELECTRONICS 377 NELSON ROAD, MT MELBOURNE (03) 23 675
WATSONS WIRELESS 79 BRISBANE STREET, HOBART (002) 44 4300
ADVANCED ELECTRONICS 5A THE QUADRANT, LAunceston (002) 31 7771
MARINE & COMMUNICATION 19 CHARLES STREET, LAunceston (002) 31 7771
V.E. ELECTRONICS 214 MOUNT STREET, BURNIE (002) 51 7333
GOLD & S.A.S. MITCHELL RADIO CO 59 ALBION ROAD, A.B.R. (03) 5 6830

S.A. & N.S.W. INTER NATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS PTY LTD 8 NILE STREET, PORT ADE. (08) 47 3868
W.A. ARENA COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES 642 ALBANY HIGHWAY, EAST VICTORIA PARK, (09) 381 5427
TRS SALES 1049 NEWCASTLE & CHARLES STREET, PERTH (09) 328 4950
WALSH ELECTRONICS 72 GERALD STREET, PERTH (09) 328 4950
999 COMMUNICATIONS 72 GERALD STREET, PERTH (09) 328 4950
TENNY ELECTRONICS 289 HAMMOND STREET, PERTH (09) 446 4745



Awards

The following notes are the last contribution from Joe VK4AIX, because, as of the first of this month, Ken Hall VK5AKH is the new Federal Awards Manager.

Thanks Joe, for your contributions for the past 12 months. — Ed

UNITED NATIONS AT FORTY AWARD

On 24th October 1985, the United Nations celebrated the 40th Anniversary of the coming into force of the United Nations Charter, signed at San Francisco in 1945.

To celebrate the event, and in the spirit of developing friendly relations among nations, the United Nations Staff Recreation Council Amateur Radio Club sponsored the UN AT 40 AWARD.

This award is available to any amateur radio station or SWL (on a heard basis), that contacted two of the three amateur stations operating with the United Nations prefix from 1st January to 31st December 1985. Contacts could have been made on any band or any mode.

The three stations are:
4UUN at the UN Headquarters, New York.
4UUTU at the International Telecommunication Headquarters, Geneva.

4U1VC at the Vienna International Centre, Austria.

Applicants must send a list of the stations worked including — Date; Time; Mode, Report, and Band. This list must contain a signed statement declaring the bona fides of the application. The cost of the Award is \$35 or 5 IRCS, of which US\$4 will be donated to UNICEF.

The application must be forwarded, before 1st February 1986, to: United Nations Staff Recreation Council, Amateur Radio Club, United Nations Room D01-0724, Box 20, New York, NY 10017.

Award No 1 — W6AM, Award No 2 — W2JGR; Award No 3 — W6ISQ.

NEW DX-PEDITION AWARD

The Clipperton DX Club has originated an interesting new award to encourage stations to work DXpeditions.

Valid contacts are from 1st January 1984.

An expedition is defined for the certificate as a station active less than three months (in other words temporary) from one location and who is a valid operator. The territory of the operation constitutes a distinct geographic location and doesn't need to be a distinct DXCC country.

Three classes of awards are available for total points:

- Class 3 — 100 points
- Class 2 — 250 (CDXC Excellence)
- Class 1 — 500 (Honour Roll)

You receive one point on each band and mode. The same expedition worked on both modes gives one additional point. Also you must work expeditions on five continents minimum. Valid bands are 10, 15, 20, 40, 80, and 160 metres.

Details and rules can be obtained by sending two IRCS to F0EYQ, QTH: with an SAE.

MAJOR MITCHELL AWARD

The Swan Hill District Radio Club is sponsoring an award to coincide with the 150th Anniversary of Swan Hill.

The Award will be known as THE MAJOR MITCHELL AWARD, and is available on a worldwide basis to all amateurs and SWLs.

Australian stations require three two-way contacts with members of the Swan Hill District Radio Club. One QSO is to be with the Club Station VK3BSH.

Overseas stations require two contacts with club members or one contact with the Club Station VK3BSH.

All bands and modes, but no cross bands or modes will be permitted.

Contacts made through the Club Repeater, VK3BSH will qualify.

Period of availability will be from 1st January to 31st December 1986.

No QSLs are required. Applications will be checked against members station logs.

Available to SWLs for accurate reports on transmissions heard. Reports from within VK and DX listeners follow the same rules as for transmitting stations.

Cost of the Award is \$42 within Australia, and \$43 or equivalent, for overseas.

Applications to be sent to: *The Awards Manager, SHDRC, PO Box 682, Swan Hill, Vic. 3585*.

To assist amateurs and SWLs to obtain this award, a Club Net will commence on Tuesday, 4th February 1986, at 1000UTC on 3.585MHz ± Bon chance!



DEUTSCHER AMATEUR RADIO CLUB AWARDS

These diplomas can be obtained by licensed radio amateurs and SWLs worldwide. All contacts must be made from the same country.

Awards for club stations will be issued to the club and not to an individual operator. The DARC DX AWARDS are based on the "European Country List" and the "ARRL DXCC List". All amateur bands, for which the applicant holds a valid license may be used. A set application form for the awards is available for three IRCS at the address below. The use of the official forms is obligatory.

OSL cards for all contacts must be submitted with the application. Any altering or forging will result in disqualification. The service charge is 10 IRCS, 10-DM or US\$5 per award. The costs for each endorsement is 5 IRCS, 5-DM or US\$3.

All applications to: DARC DX Awards, Walter Geyhahler, DL3FK, Box 1326, D-8950 Kaufbeuren, West Germany.

New award holders will be published in cq-DL, the club magazine of DARC European Country List.

C3: CTI, DL, EA, EA9, EI, F, FC, FG, G, GD, GI, GJ, GM, Shetland, GU, GA, HA, HB, HBC, HV, I, IS, IT, AW, Bear, JW, Spetsbergen, JX, LA, LZ, LE, CE, OM, OM9, OM10, OM11, OM12, OM13, OM14, OM15, OM16, OM17, OM18, OM19, OM20, OM21, OM22, OM23, OM24, OM25, OM26, OM27, OM28, OM29, OM30, OM31, OM32, OM33, OM34, OM35, OM36, OM37, OM38, OM39, OM40, OM41, OM42, OM43, OM44, OM45, OM46, OM47, OM48, OM49, OM50, OM51, OM52, OM53, OM54, OM55, OM56, OM57, OM58, OM59, OM60, OM61, OM62, OM63, OM64, OM65, OM66, OM67, OM68, OM69, OM70, OM71, OM72, OM73, OM74, OM75, OM76, OM77, OM78, OM79, OM80, OM81, OM82, OM83, OM84, OM85, OM86, OM87, OM88, OM89, OM90, OM91, OM92, OM93, OM94, OM95, OM96, OM97, OM98, OM99, OM100, OM101, OM102, OM103, OM104, OM105, OM106, OM107, OM108, OM109, OM110, OM111, OM112, OM113, OM114, OM115, OM116, OM117, OM118, OM119, OM120, OM121, OM122, OM123, OM124, OM125, OM126, OM127, OM128, OM129, OM130, OM131, OM132, OM133, OM134, OM135, OM136, OM137, OM138, OM139, OM140, OM141, OM142, OM143, OM144, OM145, OM146, OM147, OM148, OM149, OM150, OM151, OM152, OM153, OM154, OM155, OM156, OM157, OM158, OM159, OM160, OM161, OM162, OM163, OM164, OM165, OM166, OM167, OM168, OM169, OM170, OM171, OM172, OM173, OM174, OM175, OM176, OM177, OM178, OM179, OM180, OM181, OM182, OM183, OM184, OM185, OM186, OM187, OM188, OM189, OM190, OM191, OM192, OM193, OM194, OM195, OM196, OM197, OM198, OM199, OM200, OM201, OM202, OM203, OM204, OM205, OM206, OM207, OM208, OM209, OM210, OM211, OM212, OM213, OM214, OM215, OM216, OM217, OM218, OM219, OM220, OM221, OM222, OM223, OM224, OM225, OM226, OM227, OM228, OM229, OM230, OM231, OM232, OM233, OM234, OM235, OM236, OM237, OM238, OM239, OM240, OM241, OM242, OM243, OM244, OM245, OM246, OM247, OM248, OM249, OM250, OM251, OM252, OM253, OM254, OM255, OM256, OM257, OM258, OM259, OM260, OM261, OM262, OM263, OM264, OM265, OM266, OM267, OM268, OM269, OM270, OM271, OM272, OM273, OM274, OM275, OM276, OM277, OM278, OM279, OM280, OM281, OM282, OM283, OM284, OM285, OM286, OM287, OM288, OM289, OM290, OM291, OM292, OM293, OM294, OM295, OM296, OM297, OM298, OM299, OM300, OM301, OM302, OM303, OM304, OM305, OM306, OM307, OM308, OM309, OM310, OM311, OM312, OM313, OM314, OM315, OM316, OM317, OM318, OM319, OM320, OM321, OM322, OM323, OM324, OM325, OM326, OM327, OM328, OM329, OM330, OM331, OM332, OM333, OM334, OM335, OM336, OM337, OM338, OM339, OM340, OM341, OM342, OM343, OM344, OM345, OM346, OM347, OM348, OM349, OM350, OM351, OM352, OM353, OM354, OM355, OM356, OM357, OM358, OM359, OM360, OM361, OM362, OM363, OM364, OM365, OM366, OM367, OM368, OM369, OM370, OM371, OM372, OM373, OM374, OM375, OM376, OM377, OM378, OM379, OM380, OM381, OM382, OM383, OM384, OM385, OM386, OM387, OM388, OM389, OM390, OM391, OM392, OM393, OM394, OM395, OM396, OM397, OM398, OM399, OM400, OM401, OM402, OM403, OM404, OM405, OM406, OM407, OM408, OM409, OM410, OM411, OM412, OM413, OM414, OM415, OM416, OM417, OM418, OM419, OM420, OM421, OM422, OM423, OM424, OM425, OM426, OM427, OM428, OM429, OM430, OM431, OM432, OM433, OM434, OM435, OM436, OM437, OM438, OM439, OM440, OM441, OM442, OM443, OM444, OM445, OM446, OM447, OM448, OM449, OM450, OM451, OM452, OM453, OM454, OM455, OM456, OM457, OM458, OM459, OM460, OM461, OM462, OM463, OM464, OM465, OM466, OM467, OM468, OM469, OM470, OM471, OM472, OM473, OM474, OM475, OM476, OM477, OM478, OM479, OM480, OM481, OM482, OM483, OM484, OM485, OM486, OM487, OM488, OM489, OM490, OM491, OM492, OM493, OM494, OM495, OM496, OM497, OM498, OM499, OM500, OM501, OM502, OM503, OM504, OM505, OM506, OM507, OM508, OM509, OM510, OM511, OM512, OM513, OM514, OM515, OM516, OM517, OM518, OM519, OM520, OM521, OM522, OM523, OM524, OM525, OM526, OM527, OM528, OM529, OM530, OM531, OM532, OM533, OM534, OM535, OM536, OM537, OM538, OM539, OM540, OM541, OM542, OM543, OM544, OM545, OM546, OM547, OM548, OM549, OM550, OM551, OM552, OM553, OM554, OM555, OM556, OM557, OM558, OM559, OM560, OM561, OM562, OM563, OM564, OM565, OM566, OM567, OM568, OM569, OM570, OM571, OM572, OM573, OM574, OM575, OM576, OM577, OM578, OM579, OM580, OM581, OM582, OM583, OM584, OM585, OM586, OM587, OM588, OM589, OM589, OM590, OM591, OM592, OM593, OM594, OM595, OM596, OM597, OM598, OM599, OM600, OM601, OM602, OM603, OM604, OM605, OM606, OM607, OM608, OM609, OM610, OM611, OM612, OM613, OM614, OM615, OM616, OM617, OM618, OM619, OM620, OM621, OM622, OM623, OM624, OM625, OM626, OM627, OM628, OM629, OM630, OM631, OM632, OM633, OM634, OM635, OM636, OM637, OM638, OM639, OM640, OM641, OM642, OM643, OM644, OM645, OM646, OM647, OM648, OM649, OM650, OM651, OM652, OM653, OM654, OM655, OM656, OM657, OM658, OM659, OM660, OM661, OM662, OM663, OM664, OM665, OM666, OM667, OM668, OM669, OM670, OM671, OM672, OM673, OM674, OM675, OM676, OM677, OM678, OM679, OM680, OM681, OM682, OM683, OM684, OM685, OM686, OM687, OM688, OM689, OM689, OM690, OM691, OM692, OM693, OM694, OM695, OM696, OM697, OM698, OM699, OM700, OM701, OM702, OM703, OM704, OM705, OM706, OM707, OM708, OM709, OM7010, OM7011, OM7012, OM7013, OM7014, OM7015, OM7016, OM7017, OM7018, OM7019, OM7020, OM7021, OM7022, OM7023, OM7024, OM7025, OM7026, OM7027, OM7028, OM7029, OM7030, OM7031, OM7032, OM7033, OM7034, OM7035, OM7036, OM7037, OM7038, OM7039, OM7040, OM7041, OM7042, OM7043, OM7044, OM7045, OM7046, OM7047, OM7048, OM7049, OM7050, OM7051, OM7052, OM7053, OM7054, OM7055, OM7056, OM7057, OM7058, OM7059, OM7060, OM7061, OM7062, OM7063, OM7064, OM7065, OM7066, OM7067, OM7068, OM7069, OM7070, OM7071, OM7072, OM7073, OM7074, OM7075, OM7076, OM7077, OM7078, OM7079, OM7080, OM7081, OM7082, OM7083, OM7084, OM7085, OM7086, OM7087, OM7088, OM7089, OM7089, OM7090, OM7091, OM7092, OM7093, OM7094, OM7095, OM7096, OM7097, OM7098, OM7099, OM70100, OM70101, OM70102, OM70103, OM70104, OM70105, OM70106, OM70107, OM70108, OM70109, OM70110, OM70111, OM70112, OM70113, OM70114, OM70115, OM70116, OM70117, OM70118, OM70119, OM70120, OM70121, OM70122, OM70123, OM70124, OM70125, OM70126, OM70127, OM70128, OM70129, OM70130, OM70131, OM70132, OM70133, OM70134, OM70135, OM70136, OM70137, OM70138, OM70139, OM70140, OM70141, OM70142, OM70143, OM70144, OM70145, OM70146, OM70147, OM70148, OM70149, OM70150, OM70151, OM70152, OM70153, OM70154, OM70155, OM70156, OM70157, OM70158, OM70159, OM70160, OM70161, OM70162, OM70163, OM70164, OM70165, OM70166, OM70167, OM70168, OM70169, OM70170, OM70171, OM70172, OM70173, OM70174, OM70175, OM70176, OM70177, OM70178, OM70179, OM70180, OM70181, OM70182, OM70183, OM70184, OM70185, OM70186, OM70187, OM70188, OM70189, OM70189, OM70190, OM70191, OM70192, OM70193, OM70194, OM70195, OM70196, OM70197, OM70198, OM70199, OM70199, OM70200, OM70201, OM70202, OM70203, OM70204, OM70205, OM70206, OM70207, OM70208, OM70209, OM702010, OM702011, OM702012, OM702013, OM702014, OM702015, OM702016, OM702017, OM702018, OM702019, OM702020, OM702021, OM702022, OM702023, OM702024, OM702025, OM702026, OM702027, OM702028, OM702029, OM702030, OM702031, OM702032, OM702033, OM702034, OM702035, OM702036, OM702037, OM702038, OM702039, OM702040, OM702041, OM702042, OM702043, OM702044, OM702045, OM702046, OM702047, OM702048, OM702049, OM702050, OM702051, OM702052, OM702053, OM702054, OM702055, OM702056, OM702057, OM702058, OM702059, OM702060, OM702061, OM702062, OM702063, OM702064, OM702065, OM702066, OM702067, OM702068, OM702069, OM702070, OM702071, OM702072, OM702073, OM702074, OM702075, OM702076, OM702077, OM702078, OM702079, OM702080, OM702081, OM702082, OM702083, OM702084, OM702085, OM702086, OM702087, OM702088, OM702089, OM702089, OM702090, OM702091, OM702092, OM702093, OM702094, OM702095, OM702096, OM702097, OM702098, OM702099, OM702099, OM702100, OM702101, OM702102, OM702103, OM702104, OM702105, OM702106, OM702107, OM702108, OM702109, OM702110, OM702111, OM702112, OM702113, OM702114, OM702115, OM702116, OM702117, OM702118, OM702119, OM702120, OM702121, OM702122, OM702123, OM702124, OM702125, OM702126, OM702127, OM702128, OM702129, OM702130, OM702131, OM702132, OM702133, OM702134, OM702135, OM702136, OM702137, OM702138, OM702139, OM702140, OM702141, OM702142, OM702143, OM702144, OM702145, OM702146, OM702147, OM702148, OM702149, OM702150, OM702151, OM702152, OM702153, OM702154, OM702155, OM702156, OM702157, OM702158, OM702159, OM702160, OM702161, OM702162, OM702163, OM702164, OM702165, OM702166, OM702167, OM702168, OM702169, OM702170, OM702171, OM702172, OM702173, OM702174, OM702175, OM702176, OM702177, OM702178, OM702179, OM702180, OM702181, OM702182, OM702183, OM702184, OM702185, OM702186, OM702187, OM702188, OM702189, OM702189, OM702190, OM702191, OM702192, OM702193, OM702194, OM702195, OM702196, OM702197, OM702198, OM702199, OM702199, OM702200, OM702201, OM702202, OM702203, OM702204, OM702205, OM702206, OM702207, OM702208, OM702209, OM702210, OM702211, OM702212, OM702213, OM702214, OM702215, OM702216, OM702217, OM702218, OM702219, OM702220, OM702221, OM702222, OM702223, OM702224, OM702225, OM702226, OM702227, OM702228, OM702229, OM702230, OM702231, OM702232, OM702233, OM702234, OM702235, OM702236, OM702237, OM702238, OM702239, OM702239, OM702240, OM702241, OM702242, OM702243, OM702244, OM702245, OM702246, OM702247, OM702248, OM702249, OM702249, OM702250, OM702251, OM702252, OM702253, OM702254, OM702255, OM702256, OM702257, OM702258, OM702259, OM702260, OM702261, OM702262, OM702263, OM702264, OM702265, OM702266, OM702267, OM702268, OM702269, OM702269, OM702270, OM702271, OM702272, OM702273, OM702274, OM702275, OM702276, OM702277, OM702278, OM702279, OM702279, OM702280, OM702281, OM702282, OM702283, OM702284, OM702285, OM702286, OM702287, OM702288, OM702289, OM702289, OM702290, OM702291, OM702292, OM702293, OM702294, OM702295, OM702296, OM702297, OM702298, OM702299, OM702299, OM702300, OM702301, OM702302, OM702303, OM702304, OM702305, OM702306, OM702307, OM702308, OM702309, OM702310, OM702311, OM702312, OM702313, OM702314, OM702315, OM702316, OM702317, OM702318, OM702319, OM702319, OM702320, OM702321, OM702322, OM702323, OM702324, OM702325, OM702326, OM702327, OM702328, OM702329, OM702329, OM702330, OM702331, OM702332, OM702333, OM702334, OM702335, OM702336, OM702337, OM702338, OM702339, OM702339, OM702340, OM702341, OM702342, OM702343, OM702344, OM702345, OM702346, OM702347, OM702348, OM702349, OM702349, OM702350, OM702351, OM702352, OM702353, OM702354, OM702355, OM702356, OM702357, OM702358, OM702359, OM702359, OM702360, OM702361, OM702362, OM702363, OM702364, OM702365, OM702366, OM702367, OM702368, OM702369, OM702369, OM702370, OM702371, OM702372, OM702373, OM702374, OM702375, OM702376, OM702377, OM702378, OM702379, OM702379, OM702380, OM702381, OM702382, OM702383, OM702384, OM702385, OM702386, OM702387, OM702388, OM702389, OM702389, OM702390, OM702391, OM702392, OM702393, OM702394, OM702395, OM702396, OM702397, OM702398, OM702399, OM702399, OM702400, OM702401, OM702402, OM702403, OM702404, OM702405, OM702406, OM702407, OM702408, OM702409, OM702410, OM702411, OM702412, OM702413, OM702414, OM702415, OM702416, OM702417, OM702418, OM702419, OM702419, OM702420, OM702421, OM702422, OM702423, OM702424, OM702425, OM702426, OM702427, OM702428, OM702429, OM702429, OM702430, OM702431, OM702432, OM702433, OM702434, OM702435, OM702436, OM702437, OM702438, OM702439, OM702439, OM702440, OM702441, OM702442, OM702443, OM702444, OM702445, OM702446, OM702447, OM702448, OM702449, OM702449, OM702450, OM702451, OM702452, OM702453, OM702454, OM702455, OM702456, OM702457, OM702458, OM702459, OM702459, OM702460, OM702461, OM702462, OM702463, OM702464, OM702465, OM702466, OM702467, OM702468, OM702469, OM702469, OM702470, OM702471, OM702472, OM702473, OM702474, OM702475, OM702476, OM702477, OM702478, OM702479, OM702479, OM702480, OM702481, OM702482, OM702483, OM702484, OM702485, OM702486, OM702487, OM702488, OM702489, OM702489, OM702490, OM702491, OM702492, OM702493, OM702494, OM702495, OM702496, OM702497, OM702498, OM702499, OM702499, OM702500, OM702501, OM702502, OM702503, OM702504, OM702505, OM702506, OM702507, OM702508, OM702509, OM702509, OM702510, OM702511, OM702512, OM702513, OM702514, OM702515, OM702516, OM702517, OM702518, OM702519, OM702519, OM702520, OM702521, OM702522, OM702523, OM702524, OM702525, OM702526, OM702527, OM702528, OM702529, OM702529, OM702530, OM702531, OM702532, OM702533, OM702534, OM702535, OM702536, OM702537, OM702538, OM702539, OM702539, OM702540, OM702541, OM702542, OM702543, OM702544, OM702545, OM702546, OM702547, OM702548, OM702549, OM702549, OM702550, OM702551, OM702552, OM702553, OM702554, OM702555, OM702556, OM702557, OM702558, OM702559, OM702559, OM702560, OM702561, OM702562, OM702563, OM702564, OM702565, OM702566, OM702567, OM702568, OM702569, OM702569, OM702570, OM702571, OM702572, OM702573, OM702574, OM702575, OM702576, OM702577, OM702578, OM702579, OM702579, OM702580, OM702581, OM702582, OM702583, OM702584, OM702585, OM702586, OM702587, OM702588, OM702589, OM702589, OM702590, OM702591, OM702592, OM702593, OM702594,



Pounding Brass

Marshall Emm VK5FN
Box 389, Adelaide, SA. 5001

KEYS AND KEYERS (Part 1)

A request from a reader, coupled with an advertisement in a Japanese amateur publication, has prompted this reprise on the subject of keys and keyers. The advertisement featured a new key from Hy-mound, called "the swallow". I don't know how to describe it except to say that I have never seen a straight key with more adjustment knobs to it! It sounds intriguing, because there are only so many things you can adjust on a straight key! I will try to find out more about it and put it in the column in the near future.

To the newcomer to CW operation, the variety of available keys and keying equipment must be bewildering. Indeed, in order to try to make some sense of it all, we will discuss the gear in three groups — manual, mechanical, and electronic.

Manual keys range from compact heavy-duty models designed for incorporation in military transmitters, to flashy works-of-art on marble bases, costing many dollars. A Morse key is really nothing but a switch, and you could use any on/off switch as a key. You could make a quite functional key out of scrap timber and junk metal, but before you spend a lot of money on a "good" key, it is important that you understand what you are paying for. The most important factors are ease of operation and operator comfort. There seem to be two basic designs in use among the amateur population. Most Australians would be familiar with the "high-mound" round-knobbed key of the British pattern. Design follows function, and in this case, the structure of the key is determined by the operating style, which has the forearm held above the table. Americans, on the other hand, key with the forearm resting on the table, so a low-profile, flat-knobbed key is more appropriate. Why these two widely different styles have developed is beyond me, but it is safe to say that you should use the style which suits you best whether it is British, American, or Australian.

A problem with manual keys is that they get pounded, and therefore have a tendency to move around on the table. The solutions to this problem

are legion. One of many found in "Hints and Kinks for the Radio Amateur" (published by the ARRL and available from WIA Divisional Offices at reasonable cost), is to place the key on two pieces of fine-grade sandpaper, glued back-to-back. Of course, the only fool-proof method is to bolt or screw the key firmly to the table, but this method has the drawback that the location of the key is fixed (and it is definitely not the way to win the heart or co-operation of the XYL if you have to operate from the dining room table!).

Mechanically, most people seem to prefer a key with a great deal of inertia in the key lever, so a fairly massive base is preferred. Additional mass is given to keys by building them onto a heavy metal base, or even marble base, which helps to keep the thing in one spot, as well as contributes to the price. As far as the engineering of the key is concerned, there isn't a whole lot of variety. Adjustments to spring tension and contact spacing is usually, if not always, provided for, but you should ensure that once set, these adjustments won't move. Contacts should meet squarely or arcing will cause a build-up of dirt. Contacts should be cleaned by drawing a piece of paper between them, they should never be filed.

If there is an apparent need to file the contacts, something else is grossly wrong. Most of the keys readily available to the amateur are of good quality, and it is just a matter of finding the one that feels right. The cheap and nasty keys that come with practice oscillators should be avoided like the plague, or you will develop bad keying habits in order to compensate for a bad key.

The best advice for the prospective purchaser of a key is to try several varieties, so you can determine the type that suits you best — before spending a lot of money on the "lifetime" key, with contacts of gold.

The ordinary manual key cannot be beaten for simplicity and ease of operation, but there is still a lot of room for improvement. Some truly marvellous machines have been devised to simulate the actions of the hand in sending dots

and dashes. Driven by springs and/or weights, they are all mechanically complex.

Basically, mechanical keys fall into two categories, semi-automatic and automatic. Either variety can be driven by a single paddle, which is moved to one side for dots and to the opposite side for dashes, or by separate dot and dash paddles. The semi-automatic variety will send a string of precise dots when the dot lever is actuated (or when the single paddle is swung to the dot side) but dashes are produced manually. There is often a problem in matching the speed of the dashes, or their spacing, to the mechanically generated dots, and if the dots are sent too quickly in relation to the dashes, the sending rhythm is distorted and the result can be very difficult to copy.

Electronic keyers come in three basic types — manual, single paddle (side-swiper) and dual paddle (the lambic, or squeeze-key). Oddly enough, the "manual" electronic keyer is the most recent in development. I have designated it a manual keyer because it is driven by a straight key. Called the "Fist Fighter", it acts as an electronic interpreter; it receives sloppy signals you generate with a hand key, determines whether you intended to send a dot or dash, and generates a precise dot or dash for your transmitter, with appropriate spacing. I expect one would have to be reasonably consistent to make the thing work, so one would have to assume that if the "Fist Fighter" can read your sending, a human ear should have no trouble. "Fist" is usually defined as a distinctive sending style, and as such, is something to be frowned on — every operator's goal should be to send "copper-plate" Morse which is not distinguishable from perfect, computer-generated Morse, so this is the area where the "Fist Fighter" should be of benefit. In other words, it enforces a discipline on the user, and ultimately trains one to send code so well that aids are no longer needed.

We will continue with electronic keyers next month. 73 till then.

AR



Intruder Watch

Bill Martin VK2COP

FEDERAL INTRUDER WATCH CO-ORDINATOR
33 Somerville Road, Hornsby Heights, NSW. 2077

We'll, we've made it to another year, and I wish you all the best for 1986. I hope you all had a good festive season, and have a couple of dollars left after all the expense that goes with it! I have written to the DDC and asked them to remind the USSR of their promise to remove the offending station "UMS" from the 15 and 20 metre amateur bands.

Some posh live action has been taken re an Australian intruder, v. z. Radio 5AN, Adelaide. The ABC has told us (via VK5GZ and VK5TL) that they are taking steps to remove the fourth harmonic from 3.564MHz. Nice to get some good news once in a while.

DAYLIGHT SAVING CHANGE

The Wednesday Intruder Watch Net, formerly on 3.540MHz, is now held on 3.595MHz, at 1030 UTC, but during Austral an daylight saving, as last year, the time will be 1000 UTC. Anyone, of course is welcome to join in, if you beat the QRN!

DESTROYED BY FIRE

The nuisance intruder on 7.098MHz, "RRI", from Indonesia on AM, recently had their studios destroyed by fire but the transmtr survived (I'll have to tell our man in Indonesia to make sure he gets the transmitter next time!?).

CYCLING ON

News has that the upcoming solar cycle (22), will be well below average, which is bad news, so we may have to wait until cycle 23 to get ideal conditions, once again. But at least it has to be

better than it has lately. Intruder activity is increasing, particularly on the lower bands, due to the state of the cycle.

We hope that they will QSY to their own frequencies when the conditions improve.

A lot of jammers have been heard on 40 metres also, of late.

FIRST CERTIFICATES

In this column for November 1985, I mentioned the striking of an Intruder Watch MERIT CERTIFICATE, to be awarded annually to those persons who had given good support to the IW in the previous 12 months, irrespective of Divisional location.

I have much pleasure in announcing the recipients for 1985.

Col Robertson VK4AKX	Certificate No 001
Robin Harwood VK7RHH	Certificate No 002
Ivor Stafford VK3XB	Certificate No 003
Jeff Wallace VK5BFJ	.. Certificate No 004
Frank Hine VK2QZL	.. Certificate No 005
Norman Richardson VK4BHJ	.. Certificate No 006

Congratulations to these people, and I hope that they will accept the Certificate as a measure of our thanks for helping out so well. A lot of other people were in the running for 1985, and no doubt will qualify in 1986.

THANK YOU

It is time to again say thank you to those who sent

in reports of intruder activity for September 1985: Peter Boskoff, A Bradford, and VKs 2BQ5, 2PS, 2OL, 3BQH, 3XB, 4AKX, 4BQ, 4BHU, 4BTW, 4KHZ, 4MPL, 4NUN, 5BUE, 5GZ, 7DQ, 7RH, and 8HA.

All intruders reported totalled 335; CW 141; RTTY 74; with 22 on other modes, and 78 intruders identified.

JUST REWARD!

I have just received the news that Peter Boskoff, mentioned above in the list of observers, a SWLer who has been supporting the IW for some time, now has the call sign of VK2KPI — well done Peter.

Thanks also to VKs 5TL, 5GZ, and 4AKX for information received re intruders.

See you all again next month, and I will look hopefully to the mail for contributions to the Intruder Watch.

AR

Whilst there may not be very much DX on the bands, there is still plenty of intruders making good use of some amateur bands.

Make your listening time profitable by making out an Intruder Report and mailing it to your Divisional Intruder Coordinator.



Spotlight on SWLing

Robin Harwood VK7RH
5 Helen Street, Launceston, Tas. 7250

Well, another year has arrived! It is sobering to realise that we are only 15 years away from the 21st Century! I wonder what short-waves will be like then? I expect that modes such as CW will have been replaced by SITOR or similar micro-processor-related systems in the commercial sphere. Every month I am hearing more utilises switching over to Telex by Radio (TOR), which gives increased security and accuracy. When I look back on the number of HF coast stations 15 years, or more, ago, there were only a handful of stations using it, mainly in the USA, but today, more are going over to SITOR. This is primarily because the equipment is readily available, and economical to use.

SATELLITES IN USE?

Will we also see some HF services disappear, only to return using geo-stationary satellites to pass their traffic? Yes, I think that will be so, especially in the technologically advanced nations. However, the high outlays involved in satellites, and their ancillary ground equipment, could be beyond the reach of the less developed nations, who will find it more economical to continue using HF.

Will there still be stations, such as the BBC World Service Radio Australia, or Radio Moscow heard on short-wave? At this point in time, it is too early to say. We could have direct broadcasting satellites (DBS) on television. That could appeal to the average man-on-the-street, as it would be the ability to see 'at' than hear 'YET'. DBS does have its limitations, mainly the number of channels are limited. I would expect that the larger organisations, such as the BBC, United States Information Agency, Japan's NHK, or American commercial TV networks, could be interested. It depends on the size of the audience. The different television technical standards are also a problem with broadcasting from satellites.

Interestingly enough, the USSR already uses DBSs to relay their domestic radio and television to the Far East and Siberia. I believe that some enthusiasts in New Zealand have received Soviet television via satellite. Viewers in North America and Europe have been able to do this for a couple of years. The Soviet system is led by DBS onto a standard Soviet JHF channel. Our AUSSAT is not a direct broadcasting satellite, as it is only for subscribers, who require specialised decoding attachments and an earth station to receive the TV feeds as well as being in the SHF range.

MOST VIDEOS

It is highly probable that cable, or subscription television will be restricted here, in Australia. For a country the size of Australia, the economic outlays would be considerable, so it will probably be in a restricted area. I believe there are some legal problems involved in its introduction. As Australia has the highest number of videos per capita in the world, it's more feasible to install videos than cable or subscription systems.

INTERFERENCE

Videos have introduced problems for the amateur radio operator, as I can recently attest! These are susceptible to nearby RF fields and pass them onto your television, or should I say their television? The average viewer is not interested in the technical complexities behind the problem, and wishes to enjoy their viewing without annoying herringbones on the picture, or 'ducktail' on the audio. The proliferation of sophisticated micro-processor controlled electronic equipment into the family home, has made life so much easier, but in turn has caused problems for the average amateur, especially if he/she lives in a built-up area. It is increasingly difficult to avoid getting into somebody's electronic system, and the easier way out to satisfy the viewer is to silence the annoying amateur! A thought, technical modulations are available to suppress any stray RF fields entering to the circuitry, the complainant is often reluctant

to have this done. Will this restrict the HF operation in suburban areas by amateurs? I think it has in some areas. Many operators are now wishing they had a little farm, or shack, down by the sea, well away from any potential TVI and EMC hassles.

Perhaps that is why I mainly listen these days, instead of enjoying a ragchew. The hobby is not what it used to be. With the virtual information explosion related to the theoretical and technical sides of the hobby, it is increasingly difficult to keep abreast. The number of old-time amateurs are decreasing, and radio is all computerised into milli-second pulses.

DELIBERATE JAMMING

While listening around, have you encountered a pulse that sounds like an ambulance Klaxon? This is no OTHM system, but an ordinary jamming station, quite unlike the usual "white noise" or over-modulated audio that usually accompanies jamming. It is located in the Middle East and broadcasts from the BBC, Syria, Deutsche Welle, the VOA, and, in particular, Iran, have mainly been affected. The Iran has been in major conflict in the area for about four years now, and both sides have been making extensive use of propaganda via radio, and one group have now reacted by deliberately jamming the others programming.

The Iranians have launched a clandestine outlet, which is mainly in our exclusive 40 metre allocation. This is rather difficult to hear as the jammer is very effective, and it is easily observed here. Between 1200 and 1300 UTC, on approximately 7.068 or 7.051MHz, it is easily heard, also on 7.105MHz.

INTRUDERS

Another broadcaster has appeared on our exclusive 7MHz allocation, "The Voice of Greece", in Athens, is on 7.095MHz in Greek from 2100 to 2150 UTC, beamed to Australia. I seem to recall that the same broadcaster operated on 21.445MHz, just inside our 21MHz allocation, which was also to this region, a few years ago. The signal was fairly strong, and was also on its usual channel of 9.420MHz, but not as strong. It appears as if intruders are now a fact-of-life. Although the Chinese power-houses on 7.025 and 7.095MHz are gone, it has been observed that, there is yet another lower level signal in one of the minority languages on at 1230UTC.

Radio Beijing is heard in Russian, on 7.025 and 7.035MHz but are well down underneath the jammers. The Chinese have, in fact, dropped down to 80 metres, as from October. They have reappeared on 3.535 and 3.640MHz, in parallel. This usually happens in their winter season. We have, as well, our usual quota of summer atmospherics, which have been quite severe at times. Fortunately, propagation on the higher frequencies has improved slightly during our evening hours.

Incidentally, Radio Australia's "Talkback" programme has now been slotted to Saturdays at 0310 and 0610 UTC. There are other releases but I don't have these to hand. The BBC's "Wavelength" can also be heard at 0750 UTC, on Sundays repeated at 1115 UTC on Tuesdays, and 0430 Wednesdays.

RELAXING WITH A GOOD BOOK

I recently obtained a copy of the book "From Wireless to Radio" by Bill McLaughlin. It is not a technical book, but rather the story behind Broadcast Station 3DB, in Melbourne. It is a history of the station's development from 1927, up to the present time, concentrating on the on-air personalities from the 20s to today. It is certainly very readable and brings back memories of the programmes I heard in my early listening days.

It has been published by the Herald and Weekly Times, who own the station and costs \$11.95 posted.

Well, it only leaves me to wish you a happy

1986, and hope you enjoy listening during this year. Until next time, the very best of 73 and good listening — Robin VK7RH

1 Herald and Weekly Times, 44-34 Flinders Street Melbourne Vic 3000.

ARMED RAIDERS HIT ELECTRONICS RETAILER

Communications equipment, worth in excess of \$23,000, stolen during an armed hold-up at the premises of Amateur Radio advertiser, GFS Electronics, could be used for criminal activity.

Three gunmen raided the premises in November, terrorising the manager, Greg Whiter, his seven year old son Brad, and two employees, All Thompson VK3DFV, and a female office assistant Karen. They were forced into a rear store-room, bound, blindfolded, and gagged as the bandits demanded two more transceivers and cash.

Greg said the men required amateur band hand-holds, but there were none in stock. Greg was struck across the head after telling them where the cash was kept, but they couldn't find it and thought he was just stalling them.

Greg "saw stars" when hit, and needed medical treatment for a cut head. Greg and Alf had their wallets stolen.

One of the bandits brandished a pistol, another carried, what was believed to be, a double-barrelled shotgun. The first was about 40 years old, 18cm brown greying hair, olive complexion, and of medium build. The second was in his early 20s, 175cm, short fair hair, fair complexion and medium build. The third wore a stock mg mask. More voices were heard by the victim's men, and police believe the two bandits could have been joined by accomplices.

The Nunawading CIB and Armed Robbery Squad are in charge of investigations into the crime.

Equipment stolen was as follows

1 SX-155 Scanner (used) S/N 6715029 Serial Numbers Unknown

1 SX-155 Scanner S/N 6715001

2 FS-10 10 channel Pocket Scanners S/N 5881

1 C-800 10 channel Pocket Scanner S/N Unknown

2 ATC-720X Ariband Transceivers S/N 710180, 710009

26 G58 ½ Telescope Antennas S/N 710009

1 CH-1502 Charger S/N 13457

6 FRP-501 Fire Papers S/N 15084, 15101, 15091, 15100, 15085, 15095

5 AR-2001 Scanners (new) S/Ns Unknown

1 AR-2002 Scanner S/N 00381

3 C-900 Talkman Transceivers S/Ns 80029, 90109

6 M257 VHF H-Band Whip ½ Antennas S/N 710180

6 M227 14W VHF H-Band Antennas S/N 710009

About 25 various crystals.

Any members offered any of the above equipment are advised to contact the above Police Departments or your local Police Station.

AWARDS MANAGER

All members interested in collecting awards please note that, from the first of this month Ken Hall VK5AKH, will take over the role of Awards Manager. All applications for WIA awards and award material for inclusion in these pages should now be directed to Ken at St Georges Square/Rectory, Alberton, SA 5014

AR Showcase

The company also stocks, and is agent for a variety of imported specialised communications equipment, and have just released some new antennas.

The Tunable Mobile Coaxial Dipole Antennas, BFB1, BFB2, and BFB3 have been added to the Scalar range of ground independent mobile antennas, and are primarily designed for installation on vehicles operating in off-road, and other heavy duty situations such as road construction, mining, and emergency situations. They are also admirably suited as base antennas.

The antennas are enclosed in specially fibreglass radomes. They are field tunable throughout their range — 70-95MHz, 118-136MHz, or 148-175MHz.

The Scalar HM12 series of HF Marine Antennas (2-10MHz), have been designed to provide economical and reliable communications for small craft. The radiating elements in these whips have been impregnated into the fibreglass well during manufacture to ensure durable long-life structure.

The bulk head mount carriers for sloping or vertical cabin sides. These units are designed to operate effectively down to 2MHz when used with a HF tuning unit.

For further information about the Scalar range of products contact Scalar Industries Pty Ltd, 20 Shelley Avenue, Kilbath, Vic. 3137 Telephone: (03) 725 9677. There are also Branch Offices in Sydney, Brisbane and Perth.

AR

TARA PATCH

A new phone patch unit for radio amateur operators has performed exceedingly well during tests between Melbourne and Gippsland.

Using an FT101B transceiver, the Tara Patch gave good audio quality, and was easy to operate. An in-built speaker allowed the radio operator to monitor both the off-phone conversation and off-air audio.

Manual switching from transmit to receive was a simple operation — and enabled full control over the third party traffic being patched.

Tara Patch is Telecom Type Approved, and replaces an earlier version which was available last year. Considerable developmental work has gone into the new model to overcome HPI problems, which appeared in some circumstances with the earlier version on HF.

The unit is more than a phone patch — it provides the permanent interfacing of up to three transceivers at the flick of a switch, it is a complete ready-to-go unit, and has adequate printed instructions and circuit diagram.

Inquiries may be directed to Tara Systems Australia, 6 Malvern Street, Baywater, Vic. 3153. Or phone (03) 729 0118.



RTTY/CW COMPUTER INTERFACE

A computer interface designed to connect to a radio transceiver or receiver, and allow computerised RTTY/CW/AMTOR/ARQ/FEC/CW operation, is now available.

Known as the Model MFJ-1224, and manufactured in the USA by MFJ Enterprises, it offers its users a number of unique features. For example, it may be used on most of the common computers available today due to its versatile I/O circuitry. Included in the units price is a CWIRRTTY software cassette to suit the VIC-20/C-64.

The MFJ-1224's design makes use of a sharp eight pole, active filter when in the 170Hz shift or CW modes. This, coupled with its XR 2211 PLL detector provides good copy from almost unreadable signals. It is capable of operating on 850 and 425Hz, as well as the 170Hz shifts.

Signal tuning is made relatively easy due to its two LED tuning system. A reverse/normal sense switch is also provided for receiving reversed signals.

Operation on modes such as AMTOR, ARQ, and FEC, are accommodated by the MFJ-1224 interface, provided its host computer has the appropriate software. A single DC power source of 12 to 15 volts is all that is required for its operation.

The unit is priced at \$345 plus \$14 p&p from the Australian distributor, GFS Electronic Imports, 17 McKeon Road, Mitcham, Vic. 3132. Phone: (03) 873 3777.

LOCAL MOBILE RADIO

Amalgamated Wireless (Australia) Limited, (AWA), has transferred the manufacturing of its RT-85 Mobile Radio from Japan to its New Zealand based company, AWA New Zealand. This allows for reciprocal manufacturing advantages as New Zealand manufactured communications equipment is considered 'locally' made by Commonwealth and State Government departments.



AWA Land and Mobile Communications Manager Don Jamieson (left) and AGL Operations Manager Brian Chapman, holding the first New Zealand manufactured RT-85.

AUSTRALIA'S FIRST UHF-ONLY TV NETWORK

From 5th January 1986, VHF Channel 9 will cease transmission in Melbourne and Sydney, making SBS-TV Australia's first UHF-only television network.

The network, the multi-cultural television arm of the Special Broadcasting Service, will continue its transmissions in both cities on the existing UHF wave-length. This move follows the Federal Government's decision to make SBS-TV a UHF-only network, and place future television extensions on the less-congested UHF band.

The current VHF band is widely used by TV and FM radio stations, leading to overcrowding of the wave-length. By making use of the UHF band, transmission services will be clearer, crisper, and less prone to interference.

When SBS-TV began transmission as Channel 02 in October 1980, it was available on VHF Channel 0 and UHF Channel 28. Since then, the network's expansion has been on the UHF band only. The use of the VHF 0 signal was only a short-term proposal by the Federal Government to allow viewers time to appreciate the new network, and gain a complete understanding of the then-new UHF television.

Viewers should have little difficulty receiving adequate UHF transmissions, provided they have the correct equipment, which includes a television set or VCR with UHF capabilities and, in many cases, a suitable outdoor UHF antenna.

For further information contact SBS-TV Publicity, Sydney (02) 923 4811/(008) 22 6322 or Melbourne (03) 690 5233.



VK3 WIA Notes

WIA VICTORIAN DIVISION
412 Brunswick Street, Fitzroy, Vic. 3065



NEW MEMBERS

A warm welcome is extended to the following members who joined this Division during October

J Bradshaw VK3ZFM, Graham Burton, H Crow, Gary Evans VK3XGE, Frank Foulds VK4BBN/2LJU, John Gurney, Carl Jackson, Clinton Jeffrey VK3KJN, Dennis Jurisic VK3ZRN, Kevin Leydon VK3KLK, F Lock, Ivor Lyell, Christopher Peake VK3KCP, David Ross VK3PKO, Max Scane, Joseph Taylor VK3CVB, George Wilson VK3KJU, Gordon Yorke VK3AB, Michael Xuereb VK3NMX



Graeme Burbridge, presents the Video Display Unit to WIA Victorian President and Public Relations Officer, Jim Linton VK3PC.

Photograph courtesy All Chandler VK3LC.

units, the message of amateur radio is effectively reaching an audience.

The unit, valued at \$4,000 is designed for the continuous displaying of video messages, and is widely used in retailing establishments. It has been installed in the Science Museum of Victoria, as part of the VK3AOM demonstration station.

When VK3AOM is not manned by volunteers, the passing public only have to press a button to see a six minute video from the WIA Videotape Library — Amateur Radio — The National Resource of Every Nation.

Our sincere thanks go the Graeme Burbridge, National Sales Manager of GEC Automation and Control, for this generous donation, and the Science Museum of Victoria for its co-operation in having the unit installed.

The idea of having a video display facility came from Allan Doble VK3AMD, who negotiated, on behalf of the WIA, with both the Museum and GEC for almost a year. Congratulations Allan on thinking of the brilliant idea and riding it through to the winning post.

Forward Bias

Ken Ray VK1KEN
Box 710, Woden, ACT 2606

MEETINGS FOR 1986

The next Divisional Meeting will be held on 20th January, at the Griffin Centre, Civic. Doors open around 7.45pm, for the bookstall and QSL bureau, with the meeting commencing at 8pm. The Annual General Meeting for 1986 will be held on Monday, 24th February, at the Griffin Centre, Civic, starting at 8pm.

One of the functions of the AGM is to elect office bearers for the 1986 year. All members of the VK1 Division are eligible to stand for election to any committee position, and it appears that a number of long serving members may not stand for re-election. Any member interested in standing for a committee position should contact the Public Officer, Alan Hawes VK1KAL, for nomination forms and further details. Serving on the committee can be very satisfying, and need not be an onerous task if all pull their weight. This could be your chance to put something back into our hobby of amateur radio, and can be a very enjoyable and rewarding experience.

Also, in this meeting there will be a motion to alter the constitution of the VK1 Division, to bring the rules regarding financial members into line with the new cyclical billing procedures for the WIA, as a whole.

VK1 AWARD UPDATES

Phil VK1PJ, has informed me of the VK1 Awards which have been issued up to 5th November 1985.

These are

VK7NAI	Silver Upgrade
VK2PXS	Basic
VK6QE	Basic
VK1ZX4	Silver Upgrade — VHF
VK1HZ	Gold Upgrade

Congratulations to all, particularly to those earning upgrades.

UHF BEACONS

Two new beacons are operating in VK1. Details are:

Call Sign — VK1RBC
70cm — Frequency 432.410MHz, Coaxial Collinear Antenna
23cm — Frequency 1296.410MHz, Slot Radiator Antenna
Mode — AFSK
Output Power — 10 watts

These are currently located at the QTH of Ron VK1RH, in Melba, one of the NW suburbs of Canberra. Both beacons were built by Dick VK1ZAH. Our thanks to Dick for his effort in constructing these beacons.

JOHN MOYLE FIELD DAY

Don't forget the Annual John Moyle Field Day Contest — the VK1 Division will operate a serious station, this year, as opposed to a demonstration station, as in past years. We will need operators and equipment — contact any committee member for further details.

NOW AVAILABLE

The Historical Cassette which was mentioned in previous WIA 75th Anniversary News Columns, is now available to members.

THE SOLIDS OF AMATEUR RADIO contains authentic recordings of Marconi, Spark Equipment, Call Signs, Homemade Equipment, Aerials, Early Valve Receivers, The Lead Up to the 1923 Trans-Pacific Tests, The Emergence of Voice Transmissions Early Broadcasts, Amateur Broadcasting, WIA Sunday Broadcasts, A Glimpse at Emergency Communications. A Minister For Defence Speaks on Amateur Radio and is superbly produced by Peter Wolfenden VK3KAU, Max Hall VK3ZS, Kev. Duff VK3CV and Chris Long.

VOLUME ONE

— THE SOUNDS OF AMATEUR RADIO —

AN AUSTRALIAN ANTHOLOGY
FEATURING EXPERIMENTERS TALKING OF
THEIR OWN EXPERIENCE, INCLUDING
ACTUALITY RECORDINGS
FROM THE 1930'S & 1940'S —
WITH DESCRIPTIONS OF EQUIPMENT,
TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS
— 1930'S
EARLY INTERNATIONAL
COMMUNICATIONS 1922-28
AMATEUR RADIO BROADCASTING
1920'S AND MORE?

VIA 75TH ANNIVERSARY PRODUCT



Available from Divisional Offices
for \$7.00 plus post and packing.



Pamphlets showing the syllabus for the AOCP and NAOPC examinations are now available from the Department of Communications

Intending candidates should obtain a copy of the appropriate paper, prior to the May 1986 examination.



VK2 Mini-Bulletin

Tim Mills VK2ZTM
VK2 MINI BULLETIN EDITOR
Box 1066, Parramatta, NSW 2150

DIVISIONAL OFFICE

The telephone number for the Divisional Office is (02) 689 2417

BROADCASTS

The VK2WI Broadcasts ended for 1985 on 22nd December. The first 1986 broadcast will be on 12th January.

DIVISIONAL OFFICE

The Divisional Office will be closed over the holiday period. It closed on 20th December and it will not open again until Monday, 6th January.

AUD 1985-86

Members are reminded that the Divisional Year ended on 31st December. It is now the time for the various sub-groups to submit their reports for inclusion in the President's Annual Report. The AGM will be held on the first Saturday after Easter.

The new year also brings the requirements of a new Council and members are requested to consider serving on the Council. Besides needing to be able to attend the monthly Council meetings, you need to be able to attend the Parramatta Office on a regular basis to carry out some of the other duties which form part of Council involvement. Nomination forms are available from the office.

CENTRAL COAST FIELD DAY

Mark your appointment book for the third Sunday (16th) in February, for the Central Coast Field Day.

NEW BEACON

The latest Divisional Beacon went on air on Sunday, 3rd November 1985. The 23cm beacon is on 1298.420MHz, with approximately five watts omni-directional antenna, horizontally polarised, 30 metres above ground, and located at Dural (about 270m A.S.L.). Reports are sought and a QSL card will be sent for all cards and written reports received.

It is part of the VK2RSY system and is keyed from the common identifier:

JOHN MOYLE MEMORIAL FIELD DAY

Are you ready for the 1986 event? No doubt you saw the 1985 results in Amateur Radio. Wagga ARC took out the Open 24 hour Section with 16 500 points and Oxley Region ARC the six hour Open Section with 1607 points.

How about you club setting up a station this year?

FOR SALE

The Divisional Store has available a quantity of 10.700MHz crystal filters. They are from two manufacturers, Hy-Q and ITT, for printed circuit mounting. Frequencies are 10.700MHz ± 7.5kHz. For persons or mail order sales, they are two for \$5.00 post paid.

REPEATERS

Repeater applications for a two metre system to

serve the Tumut area, and a 70cm unit at Wagga were received in November 1985. Both were well presented and documented, and required only checking with VK1 and 3 to determine and confirm suitable channels. It is expected that by this time these notes are published they will be ready for license submission.

During November, repeater groups were sent a pager interference report concerning some systems in the 147-148MHz segment. Investigation is continuing into this matter. Amateurs receiving (pager) interference to other repeaters or simplex channels in any mode, any band are asked to advise the Divisional Office, via the Post Box address, or phone (02) 689 2417, 11am to 2pm, Monday to Friday, or Wednesday evening, 7 to 9pm.

REPEATER ABUSE

Most readers will be aware that, in recent times, much of the anti-social behaviour on ch 7000 has ceased. There are still some pockets of abuse directed to certain people whenever they come on air, or problems arise where some operators appear as though they should be subjected to a RBT prior to operating.

After a long period of investigation by various authorities, a person located at Ryde, was arrested and charged with harassment, by telephone, of several amateurs in Sydney. There were also drug and fire-arm related charges. The various charges brought financial (\$1600) and community service (200 hours) fines. Information gained during these investigations by the authorities are helping with other matters which should see a further clean up of the problems.

BLANK QSL CARDS

A re-print was recently completed and the full colour range is again available.

Copies of the latest Call Book are still available, together with most publications and clothing. Check during office hours for the availability of any of these items.

HOME-BREW CONTEST

Building something during the holiday period? Why not enter it in the present contest? This contest closes at the end of February. The results will be announced at the Seminar, in March, which is scheduled to be held on Saturday, 8th March.

NEW AWARDS

The Division is considering the introduction of some awards. The type to be chosen is still being looked into, but are expected to be along the lines of the VK3 National Parks, or the VK4 Shires awards.

Any input from members would be most welcome.

In closing, may I, on behalf of the Division and its office bearers, wish all members the best for this New Year of 1986.

NOW AVAILABLE



LIMITED COPIES OF THE
1985-86 WIA CALL BOOK
ARE NOW AVAILABLE
FROM DIVISIONAL
OFFICES

Price: \$6.50 + P&P

ARBS

A Call to all
Holders of a

NOVICE LICENCE

Now you have joined the ranks of amateur radio, why not extend your activities?

THE WIRELESS INSTITUTE OF
AUSTRALIA
(N.S.W. DIVISION)
conducts Bridging Correspondence
Course for the AOCP and LAOC
Examinations
Throughout the Course, your papers
are checked and commented upon
to lead you to a SUCCESSFUL
CONCLUSION.

For further details write to
THE COURSE SUPERVISOR
W.I.A.
PO BOX 1066
PARRAMATTA, NSW. 2150



In response to the Editorial in November Amateur Radio page 7, Alan Shawsmith VK4SS, has written to advise that he has been a member of the Institute prior to passing his AOCP in August 1935. Alan is very active today compiling historical articles for the VK4 Division and this magazine. Austin VK3YL, has been a member for 56 years, and has been licensed for 55 of those years. Austin is still very active 'chasing DX', and is keen on the hobby today as when she first became interested.

Ivor Stafford VK3KB, (Life Member of WIA) has been a member of the Institute for 51 years. Ivor has always been very active in Institute affairs. He was Outwards QSL Manager in Victoria for 14

years and was also Victorian Intruder Watch Coordinator for quite a period. Ivor continues to work for the Intruder Watch and is recipient number three of the newly inaugurated Intruder Watch Certificates (see Intruder Watch column), which are awarded for support to the Intruder Watch. Ivor is a keen CW-man, and his name can frequently be seen in the contest column results. He is also heard regularly on the HF bands chasing the elusive DX, usually on CW! Ivor helped to celebrate the 75th Anniversary by using the VK75A call sign and also attending the Dinner on 9th November 1985, with his charming XYL, Mavis VK3KS.

Bill Servers VK3CB, began experimenting with amateur radio during 1916, and joined the Institute in 1922. Bill is still an active participant in the Institute, and was seen to be enjoying himself at the 75th Anniversary Dinner, last November.



VK4 WIA Notes

Bud Pounsett VK4OV
Box 638, GPO, Brisbane, Qld 4001



SEEN AT THE QUEENSLAND RADIO CONVENTION 1985

LEFT:

FROM LEFT: Ron VK4EN; Bernie VK4FOS; Betty VK4BET; Charlie VK4IQ; Lloyd VK4ALW; Max VK4BMW; Evelyn VK4EO; Richie VK4RN; Les VK4LZ; Alan VK4PS; Ross VK4RO; Bill VK4XZ; Gordon VK4AGZ; Roger VK4CD; Bob VK4WJ, Ian VK4ZT.

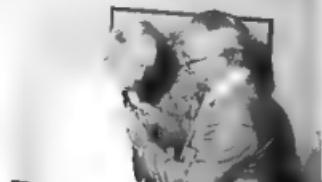
MIDDLE

FROM LEFT: Guy VK4ZXZ, VK4 Federal Councillor; Brian VK4RX, QTAC; Charles VK4BPI, MARC President; Colin VK4EX, CARC President; Roger VK4ARZ, Mt Isa Club Secretary.

FRONT FROM LEFT: John VK4QA, VK4 President; Ann VK4KXZ, VK4 Bookshop; Val VK4VR, VK4 Service/Liaison; Bob VK4WJ, TARC President.



Professor James Ward of James Cook University performing the Opening Ceremony.



John VK4QA presents Les VK4LZ with his WIA Merit Award Badge.



Charlie VK4IQ



Max VK4BMW and John VK4FNO, joint winners of the Ed Roche VHF Achievement Trophy, are presented with the Trophy by Ed VK4KAA.



Don Bryant (left) and Col VK4ZCR, updating registrations at the Convention.



Cook for the Convention John VK4AFS, carefully watched by Ken VK4KT and his XYL, Judy.



Dale VK4KDM.



Bob VK4WJ checks the Historical Display.

Five-Eighth Wave



Jennifer Warrington VK5SANW
59 Albert Street, Clarence Gardens, SA 5039

In the October issue of Amateur Radio 1985, we published a photograph of a group who never quite made it for the Australian first XI, but nevertheless, had some fun playing cricket, possibly at a WIA picnic.

Brian Austin VK5CA, and Tom Laidler VK5TL got their heads together, along with some information sent in by Colin Hewitt VK5CT, and between the three of them, they have come up with the names of most of the gentlemen in the photograph. They are as follows:

Top row from left — Jim Vivian VK5HD, unknown, Jim Rosevear, Gilbert Lucas VK5LL, John Bulling VK5KX, and Gordon Bowen VK5XU.

Front row from left — Joe McAllister VK5JO, Len Baker VK5OC, Warwick (Parson) Parsons VK5PS, Clem Tilbrook VK5GL, and Colin Hewitt VK5CT.

Thank you for taking the trouble, gentlemen.

OUT-OF-DATE

Although, by the time you read this it will be somewhat out of date, I felt that mention should be made on the resignation of John Mitchell VK5JM, as WICEN Director in VK5. John has been involved in WICEN for 14 years altogether, from 1960-64 and from 1975-85. Not that John is going to drop out of sight straight away. He will be on hand to advise Bill Wardrop VK5AWM, who will take over the role of D rector from John, and also to get a "Rapid Deployment Group" off the drawing board. On behalf of the VK5 Division, our thanks for all the time and effort that you have put into the position, John.

ELECTRONICS SHOW

Also, somewhat ancient news is my report on the News Electronic Show at Morphettville. When Bob Allen VK5BJA, agreed to put up the aerials for me, we assumed that we would be on the second floor, where we had been for the past two years, so it was with some consternation that Bob and I visited our site for the year — on the ground floor, with no easy access to the roof. However, with the help of Jack VK5FV, Lindsay VK5GZ, and

Peter VK5PRM, serials were raised on the roof, and as Siberia and Japan were worked, we must have been getting out okay.

The fact that we had a larger site this year didn't daunt Peter Koen, he just brought along extra display material, including some on JOTA and the amateur involvement in the Mexican Earthquake. Incidentally, Peter's daughter, Michelle, was featured in two editions of the "News" that week, advertising our involvement with JOTA, the first with David Clegg VK5AMK, and a Scout, in David's shack; and two days later on her own, as a Guide.

Grateful thanks to the following VK5s who volunteered, or were otherwise coerced into becoming operators.

John VK5K, Vince VK5ZSV, Max VK5NMX, Jack VK5FV, Colin VK5FX, Bill VK5AWM, Ron VK5AA, Steve VK5AH, Steve VK5AOZ, Tony VK5AM, Meg VK5AOV, David VK5OV, Ken VK5AGH, and not forgetting Pauline Koen, who came to help with the display boards. (This year we didn't have to scrounge furniture, we only had a Guide).

To all those mentioned, and anyone I may have forgotten, plus the amateurs who called in to visit us — again THANKS!

AR



HALLEY'S COMET

James Young WB6FNI, will operate from the Jet Propulsion Laboratory's Table Mountain Observatory, where he is a resident astronomer, to commemorate astronomical observations of Halley's Comet during the International Halley Watch.

Operation will be limited to 40 metres during the months of February and March 1986, on a non-

Club Corner

VICTORIAN AMATEUR TELEPRINTER GROUP

Following a committee meeting held on 30th October 1985, it was resolved that, as from the first RTTY Broadcast for 1986, a frequency change from 3.546MHz to 3.630MHz will be implemented.

This frequency change will be in line with the recommended Band Plan for Region 3 RTTY Broadcasts.

It was further decided that the BAUD rate for these broadcasts will stay at 45.45 BAUD until further notice, as the committee sees no useful purpose to change BAUD rate until it is a worldwide decision.

The RTTY Broadcast frequencies from this month are:

Five metres VK3RTY Repeater 147.350MHz receive.

Call back on 146.600.

HF 3.630MHz VK3REC.

Call back frequency will be announced during the broadcast.

Date/Time — Tuesdays 0900UTC

A clear frequency would be appreciated.

Contributed by — Lindsay VK3KAF
Chairman VATO

CENTRAL COAST AMATEUR RADIO CLUB

All amateur radio operators, their families, friends, and all interested in amateur radio, are invited to attend the Club's 29th Annual Field Day, to be held on 23rd February 1986, at the Showground Showground Road, Gosford, NSW.

Events of the day will include: Open Scramble, Pedestrian Direction Finding, Fox Hunts, Pedestrian Talk-In Foxhunts, Ladies and Gents Quizzes, a Ladies Stall, Children's Events, Visit to the Reptile Park, and an Afternoon Bus Trip.

Catering arrangements will be the same as last year — BYO Picnic Lunch or buy from the Take-Away Food Bar at the Showground. Free tea and coffee is available from 8am to 5pm.

Early booking for accommodation is advisable, as accommodation is usually scarce at Field Day time.

Trains arrive at Gosford Railway Station, from Sydney and Newcastle between 8.30 and 10.30am, and courtesy bus transport is provided to the Showground.

The Field Day will be held rain, snow or hail, as there is plenty of shelter at the Showground.

The QSL QSL Bureau will be in attendance, and bring a QSL card for the 'Calls Present' board.

For information write to CGARC, PO Box 238, Gosford, NSW 2250, enclosing an SASE.

AR

interference basis with normal observatory activities. Frequencies and times will be CW — 7120 ± 5kHz from 0400-0500 UTC. Phone — 7228/7077 from 0500-0600 UTC, 7249 from 0700-0800 UTC, 7228 from 0800-0900 UTC, 7228/7064 from 0900-1000 UTC.

A Certificate and an original 1986 Halley's Comet photograph, taken at the Observatory will be available for 5 IRCs.

OSL via James Young, PO Box 576, Wrighton, WA 92397, USA.

Please note that some of these frequencies are especially for overseas amateurs and are out of the Australian allocation but SWLs may be listen out for James on them.



BEST THING SINCE SLICED BREAD — WELL ALMOST!

"Plastic wrappings for Amateur Radio are the best thing since sliced bread". That and many other complimentary comments have been flowing in to the VK4 Divisional telephone since Amateur Radio changed its outer wrapping.

Several years ago, Alex McDonald VK4TE, and Dave Laurie VK4ADT, recommended that plastic wrapping be used, but, at that time, suitable machinery was not available.

Now, dashing out in the rain to retrieve Amateur Radio from the mail box before it is reduced to a soggy mass of paper pulp is no longer necessary. Our monthly journal is securely encased against the elements.

I know that the inevitable teething troubles have caused the Editor and production staff some concern, however, it appears that those problems have now been overcome.

On behalf of the members in Queensland, I thank you all, and look forward to receiving Amateur Radio in pristine condition during the forthcoming 'wet season'.

Guy Minter VK4ZKZ,
Federal Councillor,
4 Angelina Street,
Macgregor, Qld.

AR

BATTERY POWER

Recently I read in the Rad Comm magazine that several transceivers are now totally dependent on an internal lithium battery. If failure of the battery occurs, these models have to be returned to the supplier for re-programming.

Subsequently, I asked several owners of this type of equipment for their opinion of this situation, and they were disbelieving, and assumed that the batteries were merely a "memory back-up" for stored frequencies.

From this point, I continued investigation by reading the equipment reviews in various amateur journals, none of which emphasised the importance of the batteries, and the necessity of returning the rig to the supplier.

Due to the remote locations of some Australian operators, this factor would be an important consideration when purchasing new equipment.

In the future, the life span of these batteries would have to be ascertained when purchasing second-hand equipment.

I look forward to receiving comments on this subject.

Yours faithfully,

John Baxendale VK6JD,
6 Dornoch Court,
Duncraig, WA. 6023

AR

SHOCKED AND DISMAYED

I am shocked and dismayed about the recent jump in examination fees imposed by the DOC.

If the Department cannot keep its fees down to a more acceptable level, the WIA should become the examining authority, with DOC endorsing the results of the exams by issuing the appropriate certificates.

DOC have now authorised approved training institutions to conduct exams for the BCOP and TVCOP with the Department issuing certificates on the results.

I believe that the increase in fees may discourage many young people from attempting the exams and eventually lose interest in this wonderful hobby of ours. This may result in the WIA not celebrating its centenary.

I strongly urge the Federal Council of the WIA to go immediately action to formulating a proposal to become the examining authority for all classes of certificate.

There are many older, experienced members of the WIA who would be well qualified to supervise examinations, on a voluntary basis, on behalf of

Over to You!

the Institute.

This could be of great help in many country areas, where the candidates and supervisors should be able to arrange agreeable times and places for the examinations to be held.

Yours faithfully,

Don Martin VK2ARQ,
80 Greenbank Road,
Morse, NSW. 2400

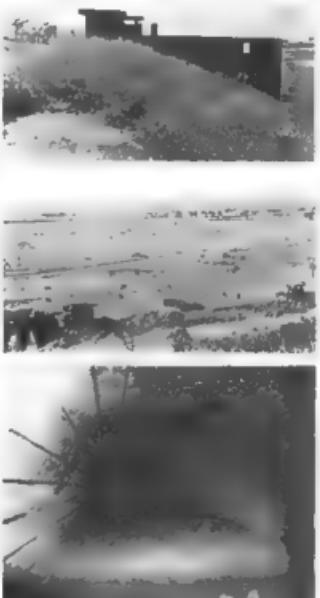
The Institute has expressed great concern to DOC. Possibility of WIA running exams has been considered but would need numerous volunteers in all states. The subject is still under intense scrutiny, both by DOC and the WIA. — ED.

AR

CAN YOU HELP?

I am researching the history of 23 (City of Brisbane) Squadron RAAF, in preparation for its 50th Anniversary, in April 1987. The Squadron was based at Lowood, Queensland, from 1940 to 1944.

I am trying to locate any ex-members of the Army or Air Force who served in the signals bunkers adjacent to Lowood Aerodrome.



The accompanying photographs show one of the bunkers, which is built into the side of Mount Tarappa. The other bunker is five miles (8km) distant, which suggests a remote transmitter/receiver arrangement.

I would be very happy for anyone who served in either of the two bunkers to contact me with any historical information as to their role during World War II.

Yours faithfully,

FLTLT P R (Ron) Burr,
No 23 Squadron,
RAAF Base,
Amberley, Qld. 4305.

AR

Any opinion expressed under this heading is the individual opinion of the writer and does not necessarily coincide with that of the publisher.

CONGRATULATIONS

It is my pleasant task to write and congratulate the Amateur Radio team for the way the November 1986 issue was edited and produced.

AR came up at our Committee Meeting, and all that they had enjoyed reading it, and had received very favourable comments from many other members of the Club: interesting articles, well set out, and easy to read, were some of the compliments heard.

Thanks very much for the work which goes into AR and keep up the good work.

Best regards,

Gordon Buchanan VK3BGB,
Secretary,
Frankston and Mornington Peninsula ARC,
PO Box 38,
Frankston, Vic. 3150.

AR

RETIREMENT VILLAGE

I was with special interest that I read the article from Harry Atkinson VK8WZ, on a need for a "Weekay" Retirement Village. I have been thinking along these lines for some time and providing that sufficient interest is shown by amateurs for such a needed facility, I would be willing to start such a venture.

The area I have in mind is near a large provincial town in Queensland, is reasonably close to beaches, and air access to southern states is readily available. Also, radio conditions are excellent.

Any amateurs who are interested can contact me at the following address.

73,

Ted Ross VK4ALQ,
PO Box 589,
Caloundra, Qld. 4551

AR

CORRECTIONS TO AMPLIFIER NOISE, NOVEMBER

A number of errors have crept into the above article

(1) Page 18 — Figure 2 — "En" should be "Vn" to correspond with the text (my error).

(2) Page 18 — Formula should read:

■

$F = 20 \log \frac{A}{B} \sqrt{1.6 \times 10^{-20} \times B R_1} \text{ dB}$

(A is part of the denominator and in the printed article the 20 log and dB have become confused).

(3) Page 19 — Figure 4 — The general sense of the curves is OK, but somehow the draughtsman has reversed the log scale on both axes.

(4) Page 20 — Formula should read:

■

$E_r = \frac{E_r 10^6}{\sqrt{B} A} \text{ nV/Hz}$

(The square root only applies to bandwidth (B) not gain (Av)).

(5) Page 20 — Formula should read:

$E_r = \sqrt{1.6 \times 10^{-20} B R_1} \text{ V/Hz}$

(Bandwidth (B) was omitted on the original typed draft).

(6) Page 20 — Figure 7 — Plate load resistor should have been labelled R_p , — 500ohms.

(7) Page 20 — Figure 8 — 50k resistor should have been a variable resistor.

(8) Page 21 — Figure 11 — (17dB of N & D) should read (12dB of N & D).

Lloyd  VK8KHE
16 Ottawa Avenue
Panorama, SA. 5041

AR

EASTCOM

Eastern Communications

YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR COMMUNICATIONS,
ELECTRONICS, COMPUTERS, TEST EQUIPMENT
AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

AMATEUR RADIO

We stock all brands of amateur gear

- Kenwood
- Icom
- Yaesu
- Standard

We also have a large range of second-hand gear

- Collins
- Heathcote
- Yaesu
- Kenwood
- Icom

Come and see our range of computer gear for the home-brewer

C B RADIO

All known brands stocked
A large range of ANTENNAS and
ACCESSORIES in stock

Electraphone
General Electric
Pierce Simpson
Uniden
Philips
Icom
Sawtron
etc

SERVICE CONTRACTS TO THE TRADE AVAILABLE

COMPUTERS

IBM Apple Compatible
Disk-Drives
Monitors
Modems
Software

Ring us for your
VIATEL CONNECTION

**REPAIRS AND CHANGEOVER SERVICE AVAILABLE
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

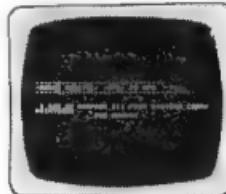
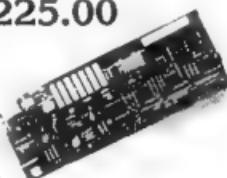
HAMPACK III MODEM

\$225.00

Turn your APPLE II and IIIE or compatible computer into a communications terminal. Send and receive Morse code, RTTY and ASCII at any speed from APPLE peripheral slot. Complete with software and instruction manual.

FEATURES ARE:

- 10k Receive Buffer
- 10k Transmit Buffer
- Split Screen
- Save Buffers to Disk
- Retrieve Text from Disk
- Bring Statements
- Auto CO, ID, CTH etc etc
- Many other features too numerous to mention here
- 2125-2295Hz + 1300-2100Hz Tones (1200-2400) opt



KENWOOD

TS-711A
2 m. All mode Transceiver



KENWOOD

TS-430S
HF TRANSCEIVER

AR08

**TEST EQUIPMENT — LARGE RANGE OF HIGH
QUALITY SECOND-HAND GEAR: HEWLETT
PACKARD, TEKTRONIX, MARCONI,
BOONTOON, B W D, BRUEL & KJAER, GENERAL
RADIO, FLUKE, ATC, etc.**

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

Silent Keys

It is with deep regret we record the passing of —

MR JAMES BLACKWOOD VK3ABL
MR R M RIDGE VK3JNH
MR H H (HORRIE) WOODFORD VK3BZH
12 10.85

Obituaries

CLEMENT JACKSON DAY VK3GY

Clem became a silent key on 5th October 1985, at the age of 73 years, after operations and treatment the previous year. Clem survived his wife, Joy, by only three months, as she died suddenly on 29th July, which was a great shock to Clem, contributing to his passing.

Clem was born in Melbourne, but as his father was a postmaster, the family made several country moves before Clem became a part of the work-force. At this time, his father was PM at Camperdown, Vic, so Clem started as a message boy at the Post Office.

Whilst there, learning to read the telegraph sounder as part of his duties, he studied for, and passed the examination for his AOCR and was allocated the call sign, VK3GY, in 1930.

Clem proceeded to operate on 7MHz during the broadcast hours, and then on the 200 metre band, with music in the late evenings, and Sunday mornings. Clem received reports from listeners in the Western District, and as far away as New Zealand.

He also helped a number of local amateurs get their AOCR.

Later, Clem joined the personnel section of the PMG's Department. At the outbreak of the war, he enlisted in the RAAF, starting on Course 21, Wireless Maintenance Mechanics, in Melbourne. This was where the writer first physically met Clem, after a number of QSOs on 7MHz, dating from 1930.

Upon pass-out from the course, Clem was posted to RAAF Advance Signals, Coonamble NT, and later to No 11 signals unit across the road. After 20 months of tropical service, we were both posted south, Clem going to Essendon.

While in Melbourne, Clem married Joy Mansfield, a sister of Jim VK3NY.

After the war, Clem returned to his old position in the PMG, but was told to apply for a new position with the newly formed Department of Civil Aviation, in which he served until his retirement, rising to the position of Assistant Director of General Administration.

Between work and family commitments, radio took second place, but on retirement Clem and Joy decided to return to country life and settled in Wallington, Victoria. This move enabled him to become active on both the HF and VHF bands. It also allowed him to become an active participant in the RAOTC over recent years, and at the time of his death, was Assistant Secretary of the Club.

Clem will be sadly missed by his many friends, and particularly by the writer, as both families have enjoyed an association in excess of 40 years. Clem always had a cheery greeting, and an uncanny readiness to assist where, and whenever possible.

To all of Clem's family we extend sincere condolences for the sudden loss of both parents in such a short period.

Ed Manfield VK3EM

HORRIE WOODFORD VK3BZH

Hddie came on air as an amateur in October 1978.

After losing his sight a few years previously, he attended classes at the VK3 Divisional rooms, was first licenced as VK3NOI, and obtained the full call of VK3BZH shortly afterwards.

But Horrie's interest in communications dates from CW days in the early 30s, when he served in a signal unit. Subsequently, he enlisted in the AIF in 1939 as a signals officer, held the regimental number X42, and was awarded the OBE for his services with the 8th Division Signals at Tobruk and Alamein.

During more recent years, we remember him as a kindly man with varied interests, many involving the welfare of others.

Horrie passed away on 12th October 1985, and deepest sympathy is extended to his widow Hilda, and his family. He will be sadly missed, both on and off air.

Jim Payne VK3AZT

BILL O'BRIEN

VK2BWO

It is with the deepest regret that I announce the passing of one of the most popular, and beloved radio operators of recent times, namely Bill VK2BWO.

Bill was active as a SWL, and as a member of the radio club in the eastern suburbs area as far back as the 1930s, but it was not until recent years that he obtained his licence, firstly as a novice — VK2PWO, and then upgrading to VK2BWO.

During the time he spent on air, Bill had the happy knack of making a friend of everyone that had the good fortune to make his acquaintance. On their behalf I may say thanks, Bill, for your companionship, advice, and kind sympathy, you will be ever in our thoughts.

I first met Bill at the opening of the WIA building, at Parramatta, and it was Bill and his XYL, who happened in to lend a helping hand. It seems that this was Bill's way of life — to be ever there with a helping hand — and by the number of friends from all walks of life who were present at Bill's farewell, his friends on the air are just a small segment of the many who mourn his passing.

To Joan and his family, sincere condolences.

Tom Delaney VK3JTD AR

JAMES D BLACKWOOD VK3ABL

Jim passed away on the 18th October 1985. He was a member of the WIA and also, the RAOTC.

Born in Melbourne in 1915, Jim obtained his MSc degree at Melbourne University and in 1951 obtained his PhD at Cambridge University. In 1938, he joined the staff of the Munitions Supply Laboratories, in Melbourne, and was transferred to the MSL Branch Laboratory, Penfield SA, in 1942.

After the war, Jim returned to MSL and was transferred to the Chemical Engineering Division of the CSIRO in 1955, where he remained until he retired in 1974.

Jim obtained his AOCP in 1946. He was both artistic and practical. His interests included painting, music, and woodworking.

Jim will be missed by his many friends. He is survived by his widow Grace, and daughters, Anne and Mary, to whom we extend our deepest sympathy.

Ed Manfield VK3EM

THOUGHT FOR THE MONTH

It is a sad commentary of our times when the word HONESTY is preceded with the word OLD-FASHIONED.

COMMUNICATION?

Lindsay Lawless VK3ANJ
Box 112, Lakes Entrance Vic 3909

The occasional Sunday morning gathering of experts on the sunny side of Jim's verandah was discussing the last zone meeting. "I don't know what the president meant when he said we can't communicate," said Hobby. After a pause to top up the glasses Jim said "I have made a study of the subject since the meeting and I can now give you the benefit of my acquired wisdom."

Jim was noted for his philosophies and the gathering was respectfully silent as Jim continued. "My favourite dictionary defines communication as the act or imparting or exchanging information and defines information as items of knowledge. If you freeze on the push to talk switch and chatter on like old George here you are not imparting or exchanging items of knowledge and therefore you are not communicating." "I agree with that" interjected Alf, "also some short exchanges using VOX do not qualify." "My glass is empty" complained Hobby.

"That's a good example of non-information" said Alf. "Everyone here can see that it's empty, also the probability of the bottle being empty with you present is very high." Jim took the hint and transferred another couple from the bridge.

In addition to my dictionary researches" Jim continued "I read an article about a bloke called Shannon who worked for the Bell telephone Laboratories in the mid 1940s. He quantified information and established the basis for the study of information theory. The theories are based on the simple observations made by Alf: If an event is certain it's information value is zero and the higher the probability, the lower the information value. Using this concept he was able to develop techniques for maximising the amount of information in encoded transmissions such as teletype and data transmission systems." "Very interesting" said Alf. "I suppose the moral to that story for our benefit is to keep the information value of our on air exchanges as high as possible and avoid redundancy." "I hate to interrupt" exclaimed Hobby, "but there's a fly in your beer jug and he just avoided being sucked in with your last gulp. Is that information?" "Your communication is received and understood" said Jim emptying the remains onto the Grevilleas.

I like just talking to my friends on air" said George and they are the same. It's good to pass the time of day with friends you see only occasionally. It's all very well to advocate efficient communication. I can be an efficient communicator when I have to be but to me there is more to the hobby than that. Everyone understood old George's point but secretly disagreed. George's turn on the club net was like the commercials on TV time to put the coffee on or attend to calls of nature.

Speaking of efficient communicators" said Jim. "Here come the wives. Quick, get rid of half the airtime.



MORE PRIVILEGES?

As of 27th September 1985, Canadian amateurs are allowed to use CW and phone at the maximum legal power on the entire 160 metre band, 1.800-2.000MHz. Repeater use at 10 metres is also authorised. Also ATW with a 6MHz bandwidth is authorised, and SSTV operation no longer requires a special endorsement.

There is also word that there is a possibility of a Canadian Novice Licence, and a deregulation of mode sub-bands, which would allow Canadian amateurs to operate any mode, anywhere in their amateur allocation, relying only on voluntary adherence to recommended band plans.

Adapted from The APRL Letter, 24th October 1985

SOLAR GEOPHYSICAL SUMMARY — September 1985

Solar activity was very low with no energetic flares observed. The solar disc was without spots for much of the month and this is reflected in the 10cm flux, which had a high of 72 and a low of 67. The monthly average, 69.5 was the lowest since the last solar minimum.

The persistently low flux values of recent months suggests that the solar minima can be earlier than previously estimated — as close as mid-1986.

10cm flux readings were 1-4 = 72; 5,6 = 71; 7 = 70; 8 = 69; 9 = 70; 10 = 69; 11,12 = 68; 13-16 = 70; 17 = 69; 18,19 = 70; 20-24 = 69; 25,26 = 68; 27 = 67; 28-30 = 68. Average was 69.5. The sunspot average was 3.9.

GEOGRAPHIC

14th September — The geomagnetic field was at storm levels 0600-1500UTC A = 27.

16-17th September — The field was active on 16th and at minor storm level 1100-1300UTC. Unsettled on 17th with active levels 1000-1200UTC. A = 25,16.

19th-21st September — The field was at storm level on 19th particularly between 0800-1300UTC and 1530-1730UTC. Active on 20th with disturbance ending around 1500UTC on 21st. A = 28,21,18.

24-27th September — The field was generally at unsettled to active levels. A = 15,18,17,17.

The quietest days were: 4 = 2 5 = 2 3,29 = 4
2,12,30 = 5.

Data courtesy of the Department of Science IPS Radio and Space Services.

AR

TEST EQUIPMENT

AUSTRALIA'S LARGEST RANGE OF SECOND HAND:

Hewlett Packard
Tektronix
Marconi
Solartron
Boonton
BWD
Brüel & Kjaer

Oscilloscopes, sig gens, spectrum analysers, multi meters. Wide range of amateur and communications equipment — valves, coaxial connectors and test accessories. Repairs and service to all makes and models.

ELECTRONIC BROKERS AUSTRALASIA

20 Cahill Street, Dandenong
(03) 793 3998
168 Elgar Road, Box Hill South, Vic.
3128
(03) 288 3611

AR65

For QSL Cards
Phone (03) 527 7711

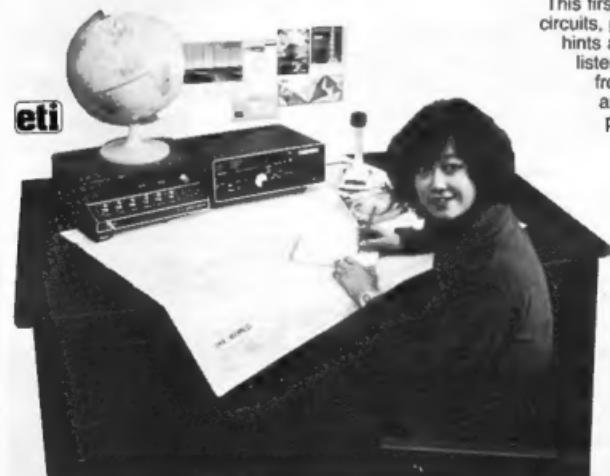


Williams Printing Service Pty Ltd

12 William Street,
BALACLAVA 3183

CONTACT US FOR QUOTES

RADIO EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK



This first volume is 132 pages chock-full of circuits, projects to build, antennas to erect, hints and tips. It covers the field from DX listening to building radio-teletype gear, from 'twilight zone' DX to VHF power amplifiers, from building a radio FAX picture decoder to designing loaded and trap dipoles. This book carries a wealth of practical, down-to-earth information useful to anyone interested in the art and science of radio. Your copy is available by mail order for \$7.95 plus \$1 to cover postage and handling (add \$5 to these charges for air mail postage outside Australia)

from:

Federal Marketing
P.O. Box 227
Waterloo, N.S.W. 2017

AR66

VOA USES AMATEURS

When the catastrophic earthquake nimbled ashore from the depths of the Pacific Ocean off Acapulco, Mexico, toppling buildings and killing thousands in Mexico City, it also cut off the nation from the rest of the world.

All communication links snapped along with most of the city's electric and telephone.

In the Voice of America's Washington newroom, as reports of the earthquake came in, Chief Assignment Editor Eddie Apple tried to call VOA Correspondent Gary Tredway, in Mexico City, but the line was dead.

Ms Apple, a veteran correspondent, assigned Charge Editor, Andy Guthrie to make contact in anyway possible. Guthrie turned to the VOA maintenance engineers who operated the VOA amateur radio club station K3EKA. Three members of the club, Hugh KB3TB, Richard WA9VIV and Greg K9FL quickly turned a section of the work bench into a listening post.

Within minutes, the words "This is KE1VIC, go ahead with your traffic" were heard on the VOA receiver. The station of Victor Keller KE1VIC quickly became one of Mexico's few electronic links with the outside world. Broadcasting in both Spanish and English, Victor ably handled international traffic, relaying messages from the news media and anxious relatives about family members in the quake zone.

The VOA equipment, an FT-57 and scaled-down antenna system, were not reliable enough to consistently reach Victor, so it was necessary to use relay stations, WB6HVN, WASPME, and KC3EK to pass urgent messages to Correspondent Tredway and Reporter Lucy Conger. The reporters were urged to make their way to any amateur's station so they may relay information of the earthquake to VOA's 24-hour news service. (It had been decided not to rebroadcast any amateur transmissions to conform with FCC regulations).

Eventually, Tredway and Conger were able to file a report via Carlos Arceigna KE1MT to Julian WASPME, and the extent of the quake's damage was prepared for VOA transmission.

Plans are being studied to use the facility of K3EKA in the future whenever regular communications are not available.

The Voice of America is the US Government's International Radio Broadcasting Agency, transmitting more than 1300 hours of programming every day in English and 41 other languages to an estimated audience of 110-million listeners, each week. A branch of the United States Information Agency, VOA first went to air in February 1942.

The program service broadcasts news on-the-hour, around the clock. The programming, which includes music and features about the United States, is designed to inform foreign audiences about America.

The VOA Radio Club (K3EKA) operates on an irregular schedule, as engineering duties permit. All amateurs that work the station receive a distinctive VOA QSL card. The QSL address is Hugh Katz VOA/BZ, VOA Radio Club, Room G-510B, The Voice of America HHS - North Building, 330 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC, 20547.

Abridged from material supplied by Andy Guthrie, Charge Editor, Voice of America.

NOTICE



DEADLINE

All copy for inclusion in the March 1986 issue of Amateur Radio, including regular columns and Hamads, must arrive at PO Box 300, Caulfield South, Vic. 3162, at the latest, by midday, 21st January 1986.

Hamads

PLEASE NOTE: If you are advertising items **FOR SALE** and **WANTED** please write each on a separate sheet of paper, and include all details: eg Name, Address, Telephone Number, on both sheets. Please write copy for your Hamad as clearly as possible. Please do not use copy from paper.

Please remember your STD codes with telephone numbers.

* Eight lines free to all WIA members. \$9.00 per 10 words minimum for non-members.

* Copy in typescript, or block letters — double-spaced to Box 300, Caulfield South, Vic. 3162

* Repeats may be charged at full rates

* QTH means address is correct as set out in the WIA column of the Hamad.

Ordinary Hamads submitted from members who are interested in the general electronics retail and wholesale distributive trades should be certified as referring only to private articles not being read for merchandising purposes.

Conditions for commercial advertising are as follows: \$32.00 for four lines, plus \$2.00 per line (or part thereof).

Minimum charge — \$22.00 pre-payable

Copy is required by the Deadline as indicated below the indexes on page 1 of each issue.

* TRADE ADS *

AMIDON FERROMAGNETIC CORES: Large range for all receiver & transmitting Applications. For data & price list send 105x220mm SASE. RJ & US IMPORTS, Box 77, 11 Menier Street, Chipping Norton, Geoff Wood Electronics, Roselle, NSW. 2167. Tel: 02 552 1200. WA: Electronics Components, Wills Trading Co, Perth, WA. Electronic Components, Fishwick, Plaza, ACT.

* WANTED — ACT

TEN-TEC ARGONAUT TCVR: Realistic price paid for quality rig. Write to R Jenkins VK1UE, QTH, with details and price.

* WANTED — NSW

MAGAZINES: Amateur Radio. I need the following issues — Aug 8 Dec 1934, Aug 1935; Sep 1939; Nov 8 Dec 1939; Jan 1940; Aug 1940; Aug 1941; Aug 1942; Aug 1943; Aug 1947; Nov 1954; Aug 1 & Dec 1955; Oct 1956; Jan 1957 Nov 1963, most issues, Jan-Mar 1965; Feb 1967; Sep 1969; Mar 1970 & Dec 1977. Contact Brian VK2EFO, QTH, Ph: (049) 77 2178.

SOCKETS: 2 for 4-1000A tube. Gordon VK2ALM. Ph: (065) 53 5353 plus 5.30pm.

YAESU FT-8900: Or similar multi-mode 70cm tcvr. VK2EFA. QTH Ph: (080) 5285

Distributors. Other equipment to suit these models. Colin Gracie, Cavendish Post Office. Ph: (055) 74 2319.

TEST EQUIPMENT: In good condition. HP-410B VTM4 or Bogen 911. Also HF411AR RF millivolt meter. Would consider other types of similar equipment. B Wilson VK3XV, QTH. Ph: (03) 527 4029 — Reverse charge after 5pm.

* WANTED — QLD

PHILIPS OR MULLARD TX ELECTRON TUBE HANDBOOK: Wanted urgently. Needs to show coil connections of double triode valves Q2 and Y1 series. VK4EF, QTH. Ph: (07) 38 1803 AM.

* WANTED — NT

AN-PRC 9A OR 10 SET VHF TCVR: Thivor VK8CO, Box 40441, Casuarina, NT. 5792. Ph: (089) 29288 AM.

* FOR SALE — NSW

CLOCK (24 HR) WORLD TIME: 10" quartz wall unit with brochure & instr. Never used. \$40. Allan VK2FH, QTH. Ph: (02) 969 8733.

COOK BOOK: The VK Amateur Radio Cook Book now on sale. Great value. 84 pages. \$5 posted. VK2ZYB, PO Box 2625, South Wiggle, NSW. 2650.

ICOM IC-726A TCVR: With power supply. 10-160W inc WARC bands & gen cov rx. \$730. Icom IC-590A 10W all mode 2m mobile. \$5 mem, \$33. SDR. 10m 10-160W 2m power amp, 80W out FM/SSB. Rx preamp \$180. All ex cond. Mike VK2BMR, QTH. Ph: (02) 639 8643.

KENWOOD TS830S TCVR: \$850. Swan TB2A beam ant. 10m. COKE HAM II 10m with cover. \$160. Antenna mast with cables. \$160. Adigene PMH power SWR meter. \$85. Zephyr 21ZA mic in grey h'piece. \$15. Ph: 871 7758.

* FOR SALE — VIC

FRG-7700 SW/HF COMM RX: Inc ant. tuner. Full documentation inc. VGC. \$150. Robert. Ph: (03) 350 6971.

ICOM IC-490A: 70cm multi-mode tcvr. As new. \$500. March 12 AM 50W power supply for above. \$80. Chez. Ph: (03) 592 0481.

ICOM 720A: Continuous tcvr and IC-770 mic. \$850. Icom PS-15 power supply. \$135. Icom AT-100 ant tuner (cost \$500) \$300. Mini in cartons \$1200 as set. Four bander ant. \$45. Yesco FC707 ant tuner with low pass filter. \$85. Ron VK1VSG, QTH. Ph: (03) 597 0515.

* FOR SALE — QLD

TEN-TEC (OMNI) HF TCVR: Auto tune, digi rescirc, match 20A power supply with ext sftamp & amp meter built in. Ext VFO in. All in good cond. \$850. QNO. Colin VK4XK, QTH. Ph: (07) 51 1516.

Advertiser's Index

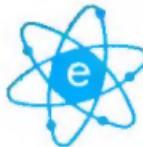
ATN ANTENNAS	37
AUSTRALIAN ELECTRONICS MONTHLY	
DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS	2
EASTCOMM	61
ELECTRONIC BROKERS AUSTRALASIA	53
ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL	45 & 63
EMTRONICS	1BC
GFS ELECTRONIC IMPORTS	35
IAN J TRUSCOTT'S ELECTRONIC WORLD	50
ICOM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	
PARAMETERS PTY LTD	45
TRIO-KENWOOD (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	51
WECAM	41
WIA MAGPIBBS	56 & 57
WIA (NSW DIVISION) NOVICE LICENCE	57
WILLIAMS PRINTING SERVICE PTY LTD	63
WILLIAM WILLIS & CO PTY LTD	

HELP WANTED

The VK5 Division is urgently in need of participating members. The prime need is for a volunteer to act as Programme Organiser for the Divisional Meetings. There are only four meetings left before the next Council election, so can You Help?

Members are also required to attend the monthly meetings. Meetings are held for the benefit of all members, so come along and participate in your Division.

From October's South Australian Journal



EMTRONICS

NOW IN MELBOURNE

DON'T MISS YOUR GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY WINNING THREE FABULOUS PRIZES VISIT OUR NEW STORE NOW!

1st Prize — KENWOOD TS-430S

Still considered the best HF tx on the market

2nd Prize — EMTRON ACE

Australia's best and most popular UHF 40ch CB H/H transceiver

3rd Prize — HX 1000 REGENCY

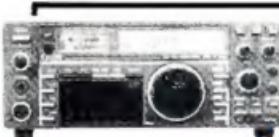
Hand-Held Scanning Receiver



FOR BEST SERVICE AND PERSONAL ATTENTION MEET FRED VK3ZZN, PREVIOUSLY FROM AM-COMM — OUR NEW STORE MANAGER

WE STOCK THE LARGEST RANGE OF AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT IN AUSTRALIA!

- HF VHF UHF Transceivers such as: ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU, AZDEN, KDK, BELCOM, KENPRO
- HF & UHF CB Transceivers: FINEST BRANDS ONLY
- HF VHF UHF Antennas: MOBILE AND BASE
- World's largest range of antenna rotators: OVER 15 DIFFERENT MODELS
- Baluns, LP & HP Filters
- Morse Keys and Electronic Keyers
- Morse Trainers and Code Practice Oscillators
- Audio Filters, Notch Filters, Woodpecker Blankers
- Australia's largest range of Communication and Scanning Receivers
- We are Australia's only supplier of sophisticated special Communications Systems such as RTTY, SSTV, Computer Interfaces, etc
- Amateur and Professional Code Converters
- Many exciting products for the SWL
- Printers and Monitors
- Fantastic New World Clocks — Desk and Wall
- RF Power Amplifiers



KENWOOD
& ICOM
PRODUCTS
IN STOCK
SEE US
FIRST

NO JUNK ELECTRONICS
AT EMTRONICS



WE WILL SOON HAVE THE LARGEST DISPLAY OF PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS: • CATHODE RAY OSCILLOSCOPES • FREQUENCY COUNTERS • DIGITAL MULTIMETERS • ANALOGUE MULTIMETERS • LARGEST RANGE OF PANEL METERS IN AUSTRALIA • DIGITAL L C R METERS • R F POWER METERS • SWR METERS & MANY OTHER INSTRUMENTS

NSW STORE & HEAD OFFICE:
92-94 Wentworth Ave, Sydney, NSW.
2000
Ph: 811 0988, TELEX: AA 73990
EMOLEC

VIC STORE:
568-575 Queen St, Melbourne, Vic.
3000
Entrance from Little Lonsdale St
Ph: (03) 67 8551 or 67 8131



EMTRONICS

Correspondence & Mail Orders: Box K51, Haymarket, NSW. 2000

ICOM IC-27A

The Most Compact 2 Meter Mobile!

Now ICOM presents an important breakthrough in two-meter mobile communications, the IC-27A. The smallest two-meter mobile available, the IC-27A measures only 38 millimeters high by 140 millimeters wide. As an added bonus, the IC-27A, through ICOM engineering, is able to contain an internal speaker to provide ease of mounting and make the unit one small compact complete package.



25 Watts. In such an incredibly small package, the IC-27A is able to provide 25 watts of output power. And even though the IC-27A is the smallest available two-meter mobile unit, it has sacrificed none of the features found in fully featured VHF mobiles.



32 PL Frequencies Option. The IC-27A is available with optional 32 PL frequencies ready to go and controlled from the front panel knob. Each PL frequency may be selected by the main tuning knob and stored into memory for easy access along with frequency.

10 Memories. The IC-27A has 10 tunable memories available to store receive frequency, transmit offset, offset direction, and PL tone.

Memories are backed up by a lithium backup battery, which will store memories for up to seven years.

Speech Synthesizer. As an added plus, the IC-27A features an optional speech synthesizer to verbally announce the receiver frequency of the transceiver through the simple push of a button. This allows the operator to hear what frequency he is operating on without looking at the transceiver.

Scanning. Included with the IC-27A is a scanning system which allows scanning of memories or scanning of the band. Each memory may be scanned between programmable limits.

Priority Scan. Priority may be selected to be either a memory channel or a VFO channel. By using sampling techniques, the operator can determine if a frequency he is interested in using is free or busy.

Microphone. Each IC-27A comes complete with a microphone which includes a 16-button touchtone pad for access to your favorite repeater or for dialing through an autopatch.



THE ICOM 27A is a superior piece of amateur equipment engineered and built by ICOM to provide superb performance in the mobile radio environment. See the IC-27A at your local ICOM dealer.



The IC-27A comes complete with microphone. Note that the microphone shown is an optional model.

**Discover a new deal with
ICOM AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.**

7 DUKE STREET WINDSOR 3181
VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA
TEL: (03) 529 7582 TLX: AA 35521 ICOMAS

ICOM
The World System